To: Edwin Roberson[eroberso@blm.gov]

Cc: anita_bilbao@blm.gov[anita_bilbao@blm.gov]; Brian Mueller[bmueller@blm.gov]; Cynthia

Staszak[cstaszak@blm.gov] From: Betenson, Matthew

Sent: 2017-08-30T14:16:12-04:00

Importance: Normal

Subject: Re: GSENM Requested Maps

Received: 2017-08-30T14:22:48-04:00

GSENM List of Historic and Scientific Objects of Interest.xlsx

GSENM DOIMemo 11.06.1998.pdf

GSENM publications as of April 2016 Final.xlsx

Good morning Ed,

Attached is a set of documents to help with questions about Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument's (GSNEM) object list and research work. The Memorandum from the Secretary to the BLM (GSENM DOIMemo 11.06.1998) clearly identified the List of Historic and Scientific Objects of Interest and it is broken into Geologic, Prehistoric, Historic, and Biological categories. This Memo also contains the Bibliography of Sources Concerning Objects. We consider these lists definitive for the establishment of GSENM. We also attached a separate spreadsheet of GSENM List of Historic and Scientific Objects of Interests from the Memo for easier copying and sharing.

This monument is almost 21 years old at this point, on-going research has provided additional information about some of objects, and resources contained within GSENM. Currently we have 604 entries of specific research at GSENM (GSENM publications as of April 2016 Final).

We are working on an updated/highlights list reflecting more the research and results that has occurred on GSENM objects. I expect to be able to send that early this afternoon.

Please let me know if you have any questions or need more information.

On Tue, Aug 29, 2017 at 5:04 PM, Betenson, Matthew <mbetenso@blm.gov> wrote:

Good afternoon Ed,

To answer that question about the Paleo data, this map depicts the correct site potential information. It is from May, and I believe Brian and Paul (GSENM GIS) discussed the data for it in March.

The map was part of the initial data request on the Google Drive:

https://drive.google.com/drive/folders/0B thpQJXu6O-SEtVLTc2NVMtVm8

We'll have the other information ready for you tomorrow.

On Tue, Aug 29, 2017 at 8:47 AM, Edwin Roberson < eroberso@blm.gov > wrote:

Matt, I wanted to share the maps i sent back to D.C. As my note indicates, We will be overlaying the data themes on one map. Ed

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: "Roberson, Edwin" < eroberso@blm.gov>

Subject: Fwd: GSENM Requested Maps

Here are maps with some of the individual data layers you were looking for. The first is Wilderness Study Areas. The second is Lands with Wilderness Character. There is still some project related LWC inventory work being done in the southwest portion of the monument so it will change. The last two maps show oil and gas and coal leases at the time the monument was established. We are will get mineral potential information tomorrow. The last map shows polygons depicting the landscape features/objects listed in the proclamation. Here are the objects/features.



When we get the mineral info we can produce a map with all four layers you requested. ed

Ed Roberson,

Utah BLM State Director Office Phone: 801-539-4010 Cell Phone: 801-641-3846 Website: https://www.blm.gov/utah

Matt Betenson

Associate Monument Manager

Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument 669 South HWY 89A, Kanab, UT 84741 435-644-1205 435-644-1250 fax

Matt Betenson

Associate Monument Manager

Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument 669 South HWY 89A, Kanab, UT 84741 435-644-1205 435-644-1250 fax

Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument List of Historic and Scientific Objects

		Objects	
Object	Description	Location	Source
	(b)(5) DPP		
Objects of Geologic			UT BLM Statewide Final
Interest			Wilderness EIS, 1990
			of the Circle Cliffs Area,
			Garfield and Kane
Objects of Geologic			Counties, Utah, 1967. p.
Interest			10.
			Environmental Geologic Studies of the
			Kaiparowits Coal-Basin,
Objects of Geologic			Utah. P. 16, and UT
Interest			BLM Statewide Final
microst			Coalition. Wilderness at
			the Edge. P. 189, and
			Davidson, E.S., Geology
			of the Circle Cliffs Area,
Objects of Geologic			Garfield and Kane
Interest			Counties, Utah, 1967. p.
			- Солись, Син, 1707. р.
			Utah Wilderness
Objects of Geologic			Coalition. Wilderness at
Interest			the Edge. P. 189
Objects of Geologic			UT BLM Statewide Final
Interest			Wilderness EIS, 1990
Objects of Geologic			UT BLM Statewide Final
Interest			Wilderness EIS, 1990
Interest			Whathess Elis, 1996
01: / 00 1 :			TITE DY M.C
Objects of Geologic			UT BLM Statewide Final
Interest			Wilderness EIS, 1990
Objects of Geologic			UT BLM Statewide Final
Interest			Wilderness EIS, 1990
011			
Objects of Geologic			UT BLM Statewide Final
Interest			Wilderness EIS, 1990
Objects of Geologic			UT BLM Statewide Final
Interest			Wilderness EIS, 1990
Objects of Geologic			UT BLM Statewide Final
Objects of Geologic Interest			Wilderness EIS, 1990
microst			w nuciness Els, 1990

1 of 17 DOI-2019Date PAGE PAGELd:

GSENM 8-30-17			
Object	Description	Location	Source
	(b)(5) DPP		
Objects of Goologie			UT BLM Statewide Final
Objects of Geologic Interest			Wilderness EIS, 1990
Interest	+		Wilderness E15, 1990
Objects of Geologic			UT BLM Statewide Final
Interest	_		Wilderness EIS, 1990
Objects of Coolegie			LIT DI M. Statavvi da Eina
Objects of Geologic Interest			UT BLM Statewide Fina
Interest	+		Wilderness EIS, 1990
Objects of Geologic			UT BLM Statewide Fina
Interest			Wilderness EIS, 1990
Objects of Geologic			UT BLM Statewide Fina
Interest			Wilderness EIS, 1990
	†		,
Objects of Geologic			UT BLM Statewide Fina
Interest			Wilderness EIS, 1990
	†		Wildeliness Elie, 1990
01: 4 00 1 1			TITE DI MAGI
Objects of Geologic			UT BLM Statewide Fina
Interest			Wilderness EIS, 1990
Objects of Geologic			UT BLM Statewide Fina
Interest			Wilderness EIS, 1990
Objects of Castaria			LIT DI M. C4-4: 1 E'
Objects of Geologic			UT BLM Statewide Fina
Interest	+		Wilderness EIS, 1990
Objects of Geologic			UT RI M Statewide Final
Objects of Geologic Interest			UT BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

	GSENM 8-30-17		
Object	Description	Location	Source
	(b)(5) DPP		
01:			
Objects of Geologic Interest			UT BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990
mieresi			Wilderness Els, 1990
Objects of Geologic			UT BLM Statewide Final
Interest			Wilderness EIS, 1990
			,
Objects of Geologic			UT BLM Statewide Final
Interest			Wilderness EIS, 1990
			Sargent, K.A.,
			Environmental Geologic Studies of the
Objects of Geologic			Kaiparowits Coal-Basin,
Interest			Utah.
			Sargent, K.A.,
			Environmental Geologic Studies of the
Objects of Geologic			Kaiparowits Coal-Basin,
Interest			Utah.
Objects of Coolegie			LIT DI M Statavvida Final
Objects of Geologic Interest			UT BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990
			Whatmess Els, 1990
Objects of Geologic			UT BLM Statewide Final
Interest			Wilderness EIS, 1990
Objects of Geologic			UT BLM Statewide Final
Interest			Wilderness EIS, 1990
Objects of Coolerie			UT BLM Statewide Final
Objects of Geologic Interest			Wilderness EIS, 1990
			VIII DVVV C
Objects of Geologic			UT BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990
Interest			w nuemess E15, 1990
Objects of Geologic			UT BLM Statewide Final
Interest			Wilderness EIS, 1990
<u>-</u>			<u> </u>

3 of 17 DOI-2019Date 101610€d:

		M 8-30-17	I_
Object	Description	Location	Source
	(b)(5) DDD		
	(b)(5) DPP		
Objects of Geologic			UT BLM Statewide Final
Interest			Wilderness EIS, 1990
			III DIMO ('1 E' 1
Objects of Geologic			UT BLM Statewide Final
Interest			Wilderness EIS, 1990
Objects of Geologic			UT BLM Statewide Final
Interest			Wilderness EIS, 1990
			,
Objects of Goalagie			IIT DI M Statowide Einel
Objects of Geologic Interest			UT BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990
microst			** Huelliess Elb, 1770
Objects of Geologic			UT BLM Statewide Final
Interest			Wilderness EIS, 1990
			,
			III DING : 11 E' 1
Objects of Geologic			UT BLM Statewide Final
Interest			Wilderness EIS, 1990
Objects of Geologic			UT BLM Statewide Final
Interest			Wilderness EIS, 1990
			III DIMO (11 E) 1
Objects of Geologic			UT BLM Statewide Final
Interest			Wilderness EIS, 1990

4 of 17 DOI-2019-205e 199161994d:

		<u>VM 8-30-17</u>	I-
Object	Description	Location	Source
	(b)(5) DPP		
Objects of Geologic			UT BLM Statewide Final
Interest			Wilderness EIS, 1990
Objects of Geologic Interest			UT BLM Statewide Final
micrest			Wilderness EIS, 1990
			Sargent, K.A.,
			Environmental Geologic Studies of the
Objects of Paleontologic			Kaiparowits Coal-Basin,
Interest			Utah. pp 14-15.
			BLM, Escalante/Kanab
			RMP - Grand Staircase
Objects of Paleontologic			Ecosystem Analysis,
Interest			1994
			BLM, Kaiparowits
			Power Project
Objects of Paleontologic			Environmental Impact
Interest			Statement, 1976.
			BLM, Warm Springs
Objects of Paleontologic			Project Preliminary Draft
Interest			EIS, 1996.
			III 1 DING
Objects of Paleontologic			Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS,
Interest			1990.
			Eaton, Jeffrey G, and Cifelli, Richard L.
			Preliminary report on Late
Objects of Paleontologic			Cretaceous mammals of the Kaiparowits Plateau,
Interest			southern Utah, 1988
			Eaton, Jeffrey G.,
			Personal correspondence
Objects of Paleontologic			to Mr. Mike Noel, BLM,
Interest			1991

GSENM 8-30-17				
Object	Description	L	ocation	Source
	(b)(5) DPP			
				Utah BLM Statewide
Objects of Prehistoric				Final Wilderness EIS,
Interest	<u> </u>			1990.
				Utah BLM Statewide
Objects of Prehistoric				Final Wilderness EIS,
Interest				1990.
Interest				1770.
				Utah BLM Statewide
Objects of Prehistoric				Final Wilderness EIS,
Interest				1990.
				Utah Wilderness
				Coalition. Wilderness at
				the Edge. p. 147 and
				Lister, Florence C.,
				Kaiparowits Plateau and
				Glen Canyon prehistory,
Objects of Prehistoric				an interpretation based
Interest				on ceramics, 1964.
				Utah BLM Statewide
Objects of Prehistoric				Final Wilderness EIS,
Interest				1990.
				Utah BLM Statewide
Objects of Prehistoric				Final Wilderness EIS,
Interest				1990.
				DIM Vainamaita
Objects of Dualistania				BLM, Kaiparowits power
Objects of Prehistoric Interest				project environmental
mucicat				impact statement, 1976.
				ERT, 1980, Kaiparowits
				coal development and
Objects of Prehistoric				transportation study, final
Interest				report.
				1
				Fish, Paul, Preliminary
Objects of Prehistoric				Report Kaiparowits
Interest				Power Project.
				Utah BLM Statewide
Objects of Prehistoric				Final Wilderness EIS,
Interest				1990.

6 of 17 DOI-2019Date PAGE PAGE:

		GSENM 8-30-17	
Object	Description	Location	Source
	(b)(5) DPP		
Objects of Prehistoric Interest			Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990.
Objects of Prehistoric			BIM Utah Statewide Wilderness EIS, 1990, and Hauck, F.R., Cultural Resource Evaluation of South-Central Utah,
Interest			1977-1978.
Objects of Prehistoric Interest			Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, A 1990.
Objects of Prehistoric Interest			Lister, Kaiparowits Plateau and Glen Canyon Prehistory: An interpretation based on ceramics. 1964.
Objects of Historic Interest	-		Utah Wilderness Coalition. Wilderness at the Edge. P 182.
Objects of Historic Interest			Lambrechtse, Rudi. Hiking the Escalante, 1985.
Objects of Historic Interest			Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990.
Objects of Historic Interest			Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990.

7 of 17 DOI-2019Date 101602d:

	<u>GSENM 8-30-17</u>		
Object	Description	Location	Source
	(b)(5) DPP		
Objects of Historic Interest			Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990.
Objects of Historic Interest			Lambrechtse, Rudi. Hiking the Escalante, 1985.
Objects of Historic Interest			Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990.
Objects of Historic Interest			Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990.
Objects of Historic Interest			Abby, Edward and Hyde, Philip. Slickrock p.46.
Objects of Historic Interest			Abby, Edward and Hyde, Philip. Slickrock p.46.
			Edwards, Tom, 1996; Knopf, 1985; Armbruster and Lande, 1993; Beier, 1993; Belovsky, 1987; Brown, 1971; Davidson et al., 1996; Diamond, 1981; Fahrig and
			Merriam, 1985; Frankel and Soule, 1981; Harris and Gallagher, 1989; Heaney, 1984; IUCN, 1978; Kushlan, 1979;
			Lomolino and Channell, 1995; Meffe and Carroll, 1994; Newmark, 1995; Noss, 1993; Patterson, 1984; Pickett and
			Thompson, 1978, Primack, 1993; Saunders et al., 1991; Shaffer, 1981; Soule, 1987; Soule and Wilcox, 1980;
Objects of Biological Interest			Wegner and Merriam, 1979; Wilcove et al., 1986; Willis, 1974.

8 of 17 DOI-2019Date PAGENCE:

GSENM 8-30-17			
Object	Description	Location	Source
Object	Description	Location	BLM Wilderness EIS; Knopf, 1985; Shulz, 1993; Armbruster and Lande 1993; Beier, 1993; Belovsky, 1987; Brown, 1971; Davidson et al., 1996; Diamond, 1981; Fahrig and Merriam, 1985; Frankel and Soule, 1981; Harris and Gallagher, 1989; Heaney, 1984; IUCN, 1978;
	(b)(5) DPP		Kushlan, 1979; Lomolino and Channell, 1995; Meffe and Carroll, 1994; Newmark, 1995; Noss, 1993; Patterson, 1984; Pickett and Thompson,
Objects of Biological			1978; Primack, 1993; Saunders et al., 1991; Shaffer, 1981; Soule, 1987; Soule and Wilcox, 1980; Wegner and Merriam, 1979; Wilcove
Ohigata of Biglagical			et al., 1986; Willis, 1974. Spaulding, 1979; BLM Wilderness EIS; Knopf, 1985; Shulz, 1993; Armbruster and Lande 1993; Beier, 1993; Belovsky, 1987; Brown, 1971; Davidson et al., 1996; Diamond, 1981; Fahrig and Merriam, 1985; Frankel and Soule, 1981; Harris and Gallagher, 1989; Heaney, 1984; IUCN, 1978; Kushlan, 1979; Lomolino and Channell, 1995; Meffe and Carroll, 1994; Newmark, 1995; Noss, 1993; Patterson, 1984; Pickett and Thompson, 1978; Primack, 1993; Saunders et al., 1991; Shaffer, 1981; Soule, 1987; Soule and Wilcox, 1980; Wegner and
Objects of Biological Interest Objects of Biological			Merriam, 1979; Wilcove et al., 1986; Willis, 1974. Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS,
Interest			1990.

9 of 17 DOI-2019) 2015 **PAGE PAGE PAGE CO**

Object.	December 1	GSENM 8-30-17	C
Object	Description (5)(5)(5)(5)(5)(6)(6)(6)(6)(6)(6)(6)(6)(6)(6)(6)(6)(6)	Location	Source
	(b)(5) DPP		
Objects of Biological			Kaiparowits Power Project EIS; Axelrod, 1960; Utah Natural Heritage Program plant database; Nabhen and Wilson, 1996; Shulz, 1993; Albee et al., 1988; Welsh, 1974; Welsh et al. 1975; Hintze, 1988; Datt, 1996; Shreve, 1942; Cronquist et al., 1977; Utah Natural Heritage Program plant
Interest			database.
Objects of Biological Interest			Hintze, 1988; Nabhen and Wilson, 1996; Gross 1987; Dott, 1996; Roberts, 1987.
Objects of Biological Interest			Kaiparowits Power Project EIS; Axelrod, 1960; Utah Natural Heritage Program plant database; Nabhen and Wilson, 1996; Shulz, 1993; Albee et al., 1988; Welsh, 1974; Welsh et al. 1975; Hintze, 1988; Dott, 1996; Shreve, 1942; Cronquist et al., 1977

10 of 17 DOI-20193-805e PRIGITED :

	USEN	<u>IM 8-30-17</u>	
Object	Description	Location	Source
	(b)(5) DPP		
			Davidson et al. 1996;
			Tom Edwards, 1996,
Objects of Biological			Behnke, R.J., and Zar,
Interest			M., 1976.
			Utah Natural Heritage
			Program plant database;
			Nabhen and Wilson,
			1996; Shulz, 1993; Albee
			et al., 1988; Welsh,
Objects of Biological			1974; Welsh et al. 1975;
Interest			Hintze, 1988.
			Hintze, 1988; Shulz,
Objects of Biological			1993; BLM Wilderness
Interest			EIS.
			Hintze, 1988; Shulz,
			1993; Albee et al., 1988;
			Axelrod, 1960; Welsh,
Objects of Biological			1978; Stevens, 1992;
Interest			Dott, 1996.
			1993; Albee et al., 1988;
			Axelrod, 1960; Welsh,
			1978; Stevens, 1992;
			Dott, 1996; Armbruster
			and Lande, 1993; Fahrig
			and Merriam, 1985;
			Beier, 1993; Belovsky,
			1987; Brown, 1971;
			Davidson et al. 1996;
			Diamond, 1981; Frankel
			and Soule, 1981; Harris
			and Gallagher, 1989;
			Heaney, 1984; IUCN,
			1978; Kushlan, 1979;
			Lomolino and Channell,
			1995; Meffe and
			Carroll, 1994; Newmark,
			1995; Noss, 1993;
			Patterson, 1984; Pickett
			and Thompson, 1978;
			Primack, 1993; Saunders
			et al., 1991; Shaffer,
			1981; Soule, 1987; Soule
			and Wilcox, 1980;
Objects of Biological			Wegner and Merriam,
Interest			1979; Wilcove et al.,

11 of 17 DOI-2019-205e 1996 field:

		ENM 8-30-17	
Object	Description	Location	Source
	(b)(5) DPP (b)(5) ACP		
			Hintze, 1988; Shulz,
Objects of Dielogical			1993; Albee et al., 1988;
Objects of Biological Interest			Axelrod, 1960; Welsh, 1978.
micrest	 		1776.
			Utah BLM Statewide
Objects of Biological			Final Wilderness EIS,
Interest			1990.
Objects of Biological			Hintze, 1988; USGS.
Interest	 	-	Topographical Maps Hintze, 1988; USGS
			Topographical Maps;
Objects of Biological			Beier, 1993; Noss, 1992,
Interest			1993.
oli a arri i			Utah BLM Statewide
Objects of Biological Interest			Final Wilderness EIS, 1990.
mierest	 		1990.
Objects of Dialogical			Hintze, 1988; Utah BIM
Objects of Biological Interest			Final Wilderness EIS, 1990
Interest			1990
			Nabhen and Wilson,
			1996; Harper et al., 1994;
Objects of Biological			Welsh et al., 1993; May et al., 1995; Fowler et al.,
Interest			1995; Graff, 1988.
			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

12 of 17 DOI-2019Date PRATEC:

	GSENM 8-30-17				
Object	Description	Location	Source		
	(b)(5) DPP				
			xelrod, 1960; BLM		
			Wilderness EIS; Van		
			evender and Spauling,		
			979; Fowler et al.,		
Objects of Biological			995; Nabhen and		
Interest			Wilson, 1996.		
Objects of Biological					
Interest			intze, 1988.		
			ase and Cody, 1988;		
			iamond, 1981; Dott,		
			996; Harris, 1984;		
			udwig and Whitford,		
			981; Fowler et al.,		
			995; Nabhen and		
			Wilson, 1996; Roberts,		
Objects of Biological			987; Reice, 1994;		
Interest			xelrod, 1960.		
			1., 1996; Miller, 1961;		
			Minckley and Deacon,		
			968; Armbruster and		
			ande, 1993; Fahrig and		
			Merriam, 1985; Beier,		
			993; Belovsky, 1987;		
			rown, 1971; Davidson		
			t al. 1996; Diamond,		
			981; Frankel and Soule,		
			981; Harris and		
			allagher, 1989; Heaney,		
			984; IUCN, 1978;		
			ushlan, 1979; Lomolino		
			nd Channell, 1995;		
			effe and Carroll,		
			994; Newmark, 1995;		
			oss, 1993; Patterson,		
			984; Pickett and		
			hompson, 1978;		
			rimack, 1993; Saunders		
			t al., 1991; Shaffer,		
			981; Soule, 1987; Soule		
			nd Wilcox, 1980;		
			Wegner and Merriam,		
Objects of Biological			979; Wilcove et al.,		
Interest			986; Willis, 1974.		

13 of 17 DOI-2019Date PRAIsd:

	GSENM 8-30-17				
Object	Description	Location	Source		
			1993; Albee et al., 1988 Axelrod, 1960; Welsh, 1978; Stevens, 1992; Dott, 1996; Armbruster and Lande, 1993; Fahrig and Merriam, 1985; Beier, 1993; Belovsky, 1987; Brown, 1971; Davidson et al. 1996; Diamond, 1981; Franke and Soule, 1981; Harris and Gallagher, 1989; Heaney, 1984; IUCN, 1978; Kushlan, 1979; Lomolino and Channell 1995; Meffe and		
Objects of Biological	(b)(5) DPP		Carroll, 1994; Newmark 1995; Noss, 1993; Patterson, 1984; Pickett and Thompson, 1978; Primack, 1993; Saunder et al., 1991; Shaffer, 1981; Soule, 1987; Soul and Wilcox, 1980; Wegner and Merriam, 1979; Wilcove et al.,		
Objects of Biological nterest			Belnap, 1994, 1995; Belnap and Harper, 1995; Belnap et al., 1994; Jefferies, 1989; Harper and Marble, 1988; Johansen, 1993; Mack and Thompson, 1978; Fleischner, 1994.		
Objects of Biological Interest			Ludwig and Whitford 1981; Belnap 1995.		

14 of 17 DOI-2019Date 00614d:

		GSENM 8-30-17	la
Object	Description	Location	Source
	(b)(5) DPP		
			Belnap, 1995, 1996;
			Belnap et al., 1994; Mack and Thompson,
			1982; Fleischner, 1994;
			Kleiner and Harper
			1972; Harper et al.,
			1994; Webb, 1994;
			Rogers, 1982; Pickett
			and White, 1985;
			Moldenke, 1995; Evans
			and Bhleringer, 1993;
			Turner et al. 1993;
			Iverson et al. 1981; Webb and Wilshire
Objects of Biological			1981; Larsen 1996;
Interest			Bowers et al. 1994.
			Wilcox et al 1986;
			Wilcox and Murphy
			1985; Mader et al., 1990;
			Osley, et al., 1974; Rost
			and Bailey, 1979; Witmer and Calesta,
Objects of Biological			1985
Interest			1703
			- 444
			Billings, 1994;
			Fleischner, 1994; Forcella and Harvey,
			1983; Gross, 1987;
			Hunter, 1990; Loope et
			al., 1988; MacMahon,
Objects of Biological			1987; Pellant and Hall,
Interest			1994
			Utah BLM Statewide
Objects of Biological			Final Wilderness EIS,
Interest			1990. Utah BLM Statewide
Objects of Biological			Final Wilderness EIS,
Interest			1990.
			Utah BLM Statewide
Objects of Biological			Final Wilderness EIS,
Interest			1990.
			Utah BLM Statewide
Objects of Biological			Final Wilderness EIS,
Interest			1990. Utah BLM Statewide
Objects of Biological			Final Wilderness EIS,
Interest			1990.
			Utah BLM Statewide
Objects of Biological			Final Wilderness EIS,
Interest			1990.

15 of 17 DOI-2019Date PRALEd:

		VM 8-30-17	
Object	Description	Location	Source
	(b)(5) DDP		
	(b)(5) DPP		
			Utah BLM Statewide
			Final Wilderness EIS,
Objects of Biological			1990 and Kleiner and
Interest			Harper, 1972
			Utah BLM Statewide
Objects of Biological			Final Wilderness EIS,
Interest			1990.
			Ayyad 1981; Graff 1988;
			Van Devender and
Objects of Biological			Spaulding 1979; Wagner 1981.
Interest			1981.
Objects of Biological			Welsh, 1979; Harper et
Interest			al., 1994.
			Allen and Hoekstra 1987;
			Reice 1994; Pickett and
Objects of Biological			White 1985; Rosenweig
Interest			1985.
Objects of Piological			
Objects of Biological			Dregne, 1983.
Interest			Diegile, 1983.

16 of 17 DOI-2019Date PRALEd:

		GSENM 8-30-17	
Object	Description	Location	Source
	(b)(5) DPP		
			Monsen and Kitchen,
			
Objects of Dielogical			1994; Kelly 1996; Harper
Objects of Biological			and Marble 1988;
Interest			Davidson et al. 1996.
O1:			
Objects of Biological			11 1004
Interest			Harper et al., 1994.
			Barbour, 1981;
			MacMahon, 1987;
Objects of Biological			Shreve, 1942; Dott,
Interest			1996.
			Utah Statewide
Objects of Biological			Wilderness Study Report,
Interest			1991.
			Utah Statewide
Objects of Biological			Wilderness Study Report,
Interest			1991.
			Utah Statewide
Objects of Biological			Wilderness Study Report,
Interest			1991.

17 of 17 DOI-2019Date PAGLEd:

Publishing Company/Proceedings/Re port Series & Year	Journal/Book/Proceeding Information	Title of Paper	Author	Notes	Publication Type	DOI Sec. Memo 1996
HRA, Inc. Conservation Archaeology	HRA Papers in Archaeology No. 1 June 2000	Pithouse Excavations at the Park Wash Site (42KA4280) Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument SouthCentral Utah Prepared for BLM Kanab Field Office	Ahlstrom, Richard V. N., editor.	Archaeology	Journal Article	
		Anasazi Subsistence in the St. George Basin, Southwestern Utah	Allison, James R., Master of Arts Thesis, April 1990	Archaeology	Thesis and Dissertations	
		Exploring Navajo-Anaasazi Relationships Using Traditional (Oral) Histories	Begay, Robert M., Master of Arts Thesis, May 2003	Archaeology	Thesis and Dissertations	
		Residential Mobility of Paleoarchaic and Early Archaic Occupants at North Creek Shelter (42GA5863): An Analysis of Chipped Stone Artifacts	Bodily, Mark L., Master of Arts Thesis, April, 2009	Archaeology	Thesis and Dissertations	
Utah Museum of Natural History	1979	Petroglyphs and Pictographs of Utah, 2 vols	Castleton, Kenneth	Archaeology	Book/Chapte r	Yes
Johnson Books	1990	Legacy on Stone: Rock Art of the Colorado Plateau and Four Corners Region	Cole, Sally J	Archaeology	Book/Chapte	Yes
P-III Associates, Inc.	in Tipps, Betsy L., editor, The Burr Trail Archeological Project: Small Site Archeology on the Escalante Plateau and	Pottery	Coulam, Nancy J.	Archaeology	Book/Chapte	
		Demographic, Climatic, and Settlement Pattern Change Amoug the Western Anasazi of Kane County, Utah	Dohr, Susan Lintz, Master of Arts Thesis, December 1994	Archaeology	Thesis and Dissertations	
Museum of Northern Arizona		Archaeological and Ethnohistorical Phase I Consultation for the Kaiparowits Power Project: Proposed Plant Sites, Impact Study Area and Proposed Transmission Line Corridors	Fish, Paul	Archaeology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional	Yes
U. S. Department of the Interior	Navajo Nation Archaeology Department, Archaeology Report 98- 112, Flagstaff, AZ 1990, GSENM Special	Kaibabitsinungwu: An Archaeological Sample Survey of the Kaiparowits Plateau	Geib, Phil R., Jim H. Collette, and Kimberly Spurr	Archaeology	Book/Chapte	
University of Utah Press	1979	Archeological Survey of the Kaiparowits Plateau in The Glen Canyon Archeological Survey	Gunnerson, James H	Archaeology	Book/Chapte r	Yes

		Fremont Site distribution in the Upper Escalante River Drainage	Harris, Deborah C., Master of Arts Thesis, March 2009	Archaeology	Thesis and Dissertations	
US Department of Interior	Management Utah Office Cultural Resource Series no. 4, final report for contract 14-08-0001-	Cultural Resource Evaluation in South Central Utah, 1977-78	Hauck, Forrest	Arahaalaay	Journal	Yes
US Department of Interior	contract 14-08-0001-	South Central Olan, 1977-78	Hauck, Forrest	Archaeology	Article	res
The Center for Desert Archaeology	Archeology Southwest, V.15, No.1, Winter, 2001	Grand Canyon-Parashant	Hawks, Diana	Archaeology	Journal Article	
The Center for Desert Archaeology	Archeology Southwest, V.15, No.1, Winter, 2001	Vermillion Cliffs	Hawks, Diana	Archaeology	Journal Article	
University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City	in Rhode, David, editor, Meetings at the Margins: Prehistoric cultural Interactions in the Intermountain West,	Fremont-Anasazi Boundary Maintenance and Permeability in the Escalante Drainage	Janetski, Joel C., Lane D. Richens, and Richard K. Talbot	Archaeology	Book/Chapte	
Society for American Archaeology		The Paleoarchaic to Early Archaic Transition on the Colorado Plateau: The Archaeology of North Creek Shelter	Janetski, Joel C., Mark L. Bodily, Bradley A. Newbold, and David T. Yoder	Archaeology	Journal	
	Utah Historical Quarterly, 79(3): 204-223	Deep Human History in Escalante Valley and Southern Utah	Janetski, Joel C., Mark L. Bodily, Bradley A. Newbold, and David T. Yoder	Archaeology	Journal Article	
University of Utah Press	1981	Prehistoric and Historic Settlement in the Escalante Desert	Janetski, Joel, ed.	Archaeology	Book/Chapte	Yes
Project U00DN0030b, July, 2002		Archaeological Survey of The Gulch, Burr Trail to the Escalante River, Garfield County, Utah	Keller, Donald R.		Reports to	
		Paleoethnobotanical Analysis of three Early Pueblo II Period Virgin anasazi Sites in Southwestern Utah: 42Ws1191, 42Ws3119, And 42Ws4145	Landon, Amanda Jane, A Masters Research paper	Archaeology	Thesis and Dissertations	
Utah Geological Survey	Circular 95, 1997	A Preliminary Assessment of Archeological Resources within the Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah	Madsen, David B.	Archaeology		0 05 00610

		The Chemical Analysis of Archaeologically Associated	Martin, Steve L.,		
		Sediments: A Case from the	Masters Thesis,		Thesis and
		American Sotthwest	January 1993	Archaeology	Dissertations
					Conference
					Proceedings/
		Fremont Settlement in the Upper			Professional
1997		Escalante Drainage	McFadden, Doug	Archaeology	Papers
					Conference
		Who's Who on the Monument?			Proceedings/
2002		Virgin, Kayenta and Fremont Relationships	McFadden, Doug	Archaeology	Professional Papers
2002		Retationships	Meradden, Doug	Archaeology	r apers
		D : 4 1 1			
The Center for Desert	Archeology Southwest,	Preserving Archaeology on an Unprecedented Scale Grand			Journal
Archaeology	V.15, No.1, Winter, 2001	Staircase-Escalante	McFadden, Doug	Archaeology	
richaeology	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Stati case Escatative	ivier adden, Bodg	Themaeorogy	THURST
		The Middle Trail Investor			
		The Middle Trail Inventory: Evidence for Pueblo IV Presence	McFadden, Douglas		Journal
GSENM		North of the Colorado River	A.	Archaeology	
	Southwestern Lore,				
	Journal of Colorado				
The Colorado		The Basketmaker II Horizon: A View	, ,	. 1 1	Journal
Archaeological Society	Summer/Fall, 2011	from the Grand Staircase	A.	Archaeology	Article
II C Demontrace Cale	Grand Staircase-Escalante	Tank Hollow Burn Inventory:	МаБа 11 г. В газа 1 г.		D = =1=/C1===4=
U. S. Department of the Interior	National Monument, June 1, 2003	Settlement Patterns and Agricultural Strategies on Fiftymile Mountain	McFadden, Douglas A.	Archaeology	Book/Chapte
menor	1, 2003	Strategies on Figiymtie Mountain	A.	Archaeology	
	Grand Staircase-Escalante	Formative Chronology and Site			
U. S. Department of the	National Monument, Aug.,	Distribution on the Grand Staircase-	McFadden, Douglas		Book/Chapte
Interior	2000	Escalante National Monument	A.	Archaeology	r
	Utah Cultural Resource Series No. 27, Grand				
	Staircase-Escalante				
	National Monument	Excavations at the Arroyo Site,			
U. S. Department of the	Special Publication No.3,	42Ka3976, A Pueblo II/III Virgin	McFadden, Douglas		Book/Chapte
Interior	2012	Anasazi Farmstead	A.	Archaeology	r
Archaeological Society					
(USAS), Utah Professional	in Jones, Kevin T., Robert				
Archaeological Council	B. Kohl, Editors, Utah	Virgin Anasazi Settlement and	McFadden, Douglas		Book/Chapte
(UPAC) and Utah Division	Archaeology, 1996	Adaptation on the Grand Staircase	A.	Archaeology	r
		Hole-in-the-Rock: An Epic in the			D = 1-/C1 = 1
Publisher's Press	1966	Colonization of the Great American West	Miller, David	Archaeology	Book/Chapte r Yes
1 001151101 5 1 1055	1700	in est	Ivillici, David	Archaeology	1 168
		Preserving Traces of the Past -			Danasta
Grand Canyon Trust	1994	Protecting the Colorado Plateau's	Moore, Rick	Archaeology	Reports to GSENM
Grand Canyon Trust	11//7	Archaeological Heritage	IVIOUIC, KICK	Archaeology	COLIMINI
		A study of the development of the			
		Final Occupation of 42KA 1568: A	Morley, Selma E.,		
		Late Anasazi Pueblo in South	Master of Arts		Thesis and
		Central Utah	Thesis, May 1993	Archaeology	Dissellations -05 006
	1		, ., ., ., ., .	~ <i>5J</i>	<u> </u>

	KIVA: The Journal of	T			1	
Arizona Archaeological and	Southwestern Anthropology and History, v.75, n.1, p.37-60, Fall,	Early Holocene Turkey (Melaegris Galloparo) Remains from Southern Utah, Implications for the origins of	Newbold, Bradley A., Joel C. Janetsky, Mark L. Bodily, and		Journal	
Hisdtorical Society	2012	the Puebloan Domestic Turkeys	David T. Yoder	Archaeology	Article	
		Paleoindian Lifeways of Paleoarchaic Peoples: A Faunal Analysis of Early Occupations at North Creek Shelter, Utah	Newbold, Bradley A., Master of Arts Thesis, August 2009	Archaeology	Thesis and Dissertations	
Meadow Lane Publications	1980	Through the Hole in the Rock to San Juan A Comparative Analysis of Human Skeletal Remains from Parowan Frefmont, Virgin Anasazi, and Kayenta Anasazi Archaeological	Reay, Lee Roberts, Heidi, Master of Arts in Anthropology Thesis, December,	Archaeology	Book/Chapte r Thesis and Dissertations	Yes
	Chapter 8 THE FORMATIVE	The Florescence of Agricultual Dependence, Sedentism and Social Complexity in the Grand Staircase- Escalante National Monument Region A.D. 600 to 1300	Spangler, J. CPAA-Colorado Plateau Archaeological Alliance	Archaeology	Book/Chapte	
	Chapter 9 THE LATE PREHISTORIC	The Terminal Formative and the Numic Expansion: A Return to Hunter-Gatherer Lifeways A.D. 1300 to 1650	Spangler, J. CPAA- Colorado Plateau Archaeological Alliance	Archaeology	Book/Chapte r	
Utah Museum of Natural History reports of investigations 01-2, 2001		Human Landscapes and Prehistoric Paradigms: A Class 1 Overview of Cultural Resources in the Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument	Spangler, Jerry D.	Archaeology	Reports to GSENM	
		A Spatial and Stylistic Analysis of Cup and Channel Petroglyphs from the Arizona Strip	Terlep, Michael L. Master of Arts Thesis, May 2012	Archaeology	Thesis and Dissertations	
U. S. Department of the Interior	BLM Cultural Resource Series, No.22, 1988	The Tar Sands Project: An Inventory and Predictive Model for Central and Southern Utah	Tipps, Betsy L.	Archaeology	Book/Chapte	
		Macrobotanical Analysis and Interpretation from 42KA1568: A Late Anasazi Pueblo in Southern Utah	Valdez, Adella J., Master of Arts Thesis, August 1993	Archaeology	Thesis and Dissertations	
U. S. Department of the Interior	Utah Cultural Resource Series No. 26. Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument Special Publication No. 2	Archeology of the Dead Raven Site Preface written by Gardiner Dalley of the BLM Cedar City Field Office and Douglas McFadden of GSENM	Walling, Barbara A., Richard A. Thompson, with a contribution by Kathleen Heath	Archaeology	Journal Article	
May, 2001		References on the American Indian Use of Fire in Ecosystems	Williams, Gerald W.	Archaeology	Reports to GSENM	

		The Escalante Story: A History of the				
		Town of Escalante. and Description			D 1/C1	
Art City Publishers	1964	of the Surrounding Territory, Garfield County, Utah, 1875-1964	Woolsey, Nethella	Archaeology	Book/Chapte r	Yes
,			3,1			
	KIVA: The Journal of		Voder David T			
	Southwestern		Yoder, David T., Mark L. Bodily, Sara			
A vimo no A nobo colo signal on d	Anthropology and History,	The Owner of Court I Court Drug consists	Hill, Joel C. Janetski,		Taxana 1	
Arizona Archaeological and Hisdtorical Society	V./5, n.4, p.425-446, Summer, 2010	The Onset of Small Seed Processing on the Colorado Plateau	and Bradley A. Newbold	Archaeology	Journal Article	
		Storage and mobility among the Fremont: Changing forms through	Yoder, David T., Master of Arts		Thesis and	
		time	Thesis, Dec., 2006	Archaeology	Dissertations	
					Book/Chapte	
Wasatch Publishers	1982	Canyon country rock art	Barnes, F. A.	Archeology	r	Yes
		Hopi Ethnographic Overview for				
		Grand Staircase-Escalante National			Report to	
		Monument	Bernardini	Archeology	GSENM	
Utah Museum of Natural					Book/Chapte	
History, Salt Lake City	1979	Petroglyphs and pictographs of Utah	Castleton, K.	Archeology	r	Yes
III-1 Des Constant	Journal of Utah		Caraland I.M. and		T 1	
Utah Professional Archeological Council	Archaelogy, v.1988, p.5- 28, 1988	Fluted projectile points in Utah	Copeland, J. M., and R. E. Fike	Archeology	Journal Article	
		A description of fifteen inhabitants				
		within the endolithic environment of the Navajo Sandstone	Enloe, Crystal L., Masters Thesis, 2000	Archeology	Thesis and Dissertations	
Mesa Verde National Park,		Preservation Maintenance in Grand Staircase-Escalante National			Reports to	
Cortez, Colorado, 2000		Monument Kane County, Utah 1999	Fiero, Kathleen	Archeology	GSENM	
		Preliminary report for archaeological and ethnohistorical				
Museum of Northern		Phase 1 consultation for the	F: 5 4		Reports to	
Arizona		Kaiparowits power project proposed	Firmage, R. A.	Archeology	GSENM	
	University of Utah Press					
	Anthropological Papers,	1961 excavations, Harris Wash,			Journal	
University of Utah	v.64, 1963	Utah	Fowler, D. D.	Archeology	Article	
	University of Utah Press					
	Anthropological Papers, v.66, Glen Canyon Series	1961 excavations, Kaiparowits	Fowler, D. D., and C.		Journal DOI-2019	-05 00622
University of Utah	no.20, 1963	Plateau, Utah	M. Aikens	Archeology	Article	Yes

		Preservation Maintenance on 42ka1248, 42ka1520, 42Ka2301, 42ka4865, 42Ka4870 Grand Staircase-Escalante National			
Mesa Verde National Park, Cortez, Colorado, 2001		Monument and BLM Administered Lands	Fritz, Noreen R., and Kathleen Fiero	Archeology	Reports to GSENM
Unpublished manuscript on file with Dixie National Forest, Cedar City, 1988		The Boulder archeological project	Jacklin, M.	Archeology	Reports to GSENM
University of Utah Press,		Prehistoric and historic settlement in			Book/Chapte
Salt Lake City 1996	1981	the Escalante Desert Virgin Anasazi Settlement and Adaptation on the Grand Staircase	Janetski, J. McFadden, Doug	Archeology Archeology	Proceedings/ Professional Papers
2000		Formative Chronology and Site Distribution on Grand Staircase- Escalante National Monument	McFadden, Doug	Archeology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers
2003		Tank Hollow Burn Inventory: Settlement Patterns and Agricultural Strategies on Fiftymile Mountain	McFadden, Doug	Archeology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers
2004		House Rock Valley Inventory: Pleasant Valley Outlet Tract	McFadden, Doug	Archeology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers
,	in Excavations of two Anasazi sites in southern Utah, p.153-192, BLM Cultural Resource Series No. 9, 1981	Archaeological Excavations at the Kanab Site, Kane County, Utah	Nickens, P. R. and K. L. Kvamme	Archeology	Book/Chapte r
		Slab-lined pit features of Big Flat in Grand Staircase National Monument	Schaub, Megan, Master of Arts Thesis - August 2003	Archeology	Thesis and Dissertations
	2001	Ethnographic Assessment of Kaibab Paiute Resources in Grand Staircase- Escalante National Monument	Stoffle, et al	Archeology	Journal Article
		Keyenta Anasazi Settlement in the Circle Cliffs	Wright, Alyssa R., Master of Arts Thesis, Dec., 2001	Archeology	Thesis and Dissertations
	2002	Who Broke the Glass on the Staircase?: Obsidian on Grand Staircase Escalante National Monument	Zweifel, Matt	Archeology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers
Wiley Blackwell	Meyer, A., editor, Encountering the environment (1971)	Escalante Canyon	Abbey, E.	Ecology	Book/Chapte r Yes

					T -	
	Utah Museum of Natural		Albee, B. J., L. M.			
Utah Museum of Natural	History Occasional		Shultz, and S.		Journal	
History	Publications, v.7, 1988	Atlas of the vascular plants of Utah	,	Ecology	Article	
History	Fublications, v./, 1988	Atlas of the vascular plants of Utah	Goodfich	Ecology	Article	
		The mammals of the Grand Staircase-				
		Escalante National Monument,				
		Utah: Study 1: a biotic survey and				
		habitat assessment of small				
		mammals - Study 2: functional				
		factors of habitat selection and the				
		population dynamics of translocated				
		desert bighorn sheep (ovis	Alston, Jackee L.,		Thesis and	
		cnandensis nelsoni)	Masters Thesis, 2003	Ecology	Dissertations	
			Atwood, K, J			
			Holland, R Bolander,			
			B Franklin. DE			
			House, L Armstrong			
		Utah threatened, endangered and	, K Thome and L		Journal	
USDA/USFS/BLM/NPS	1991	sensitive plant field guide	/	Ecology		Yes
	in Tax, S., editor,	Francisco Same	<i>G</i>	5)		
	Evolution after Darwin,					
The University of Chicago	the evolution of life, vol.1,				Book/Chapte	
Press	p.227-305, 1960	The evolution of flowering plants	Axelrod, D. I.	Ecology	r	
11035	p.227-303, 1700	Inhabitation of a wind-abraded	Battaglia, Louis,	Leology	1	
		environment by denitrifying	Master of Science,		Thesis and	
		prokaryotes and fungi	,	Ecology	Dissertations	
		prokaryotes ana jungt	2001	Ecology	Conference	
Essis and Management	LISDA INT CTD 212					
Ecology and Management	USDA-INT-GTR-313,				Proceedings/	
of Annual Rangelands,	Monsen, S. B. and S. G.	Potential role of cyanobacterial-	D 1 1	F 1	Professional	
Ogden, UT, 1994	Kitchen, eds., p.179-185	lichen soil crusts	Belnap, J.	Ecology	Papers	
		Ground-water conditions in the				
	Technical Publication No.	Kaiporowits Plateau area, Utah and			_	
State of Utah Dept of	81, 86 pages plus two	Arizona, with emphasis on the			Journal	
Natural Resources	plates, 1986	Navajo sandstone		Ecology	Article	
	Journal of Vegetation	Longevity. recruitment, and mortality	Bowers, J.E., Webb,			
	Science, v. 6 (1995) p. 551-	of desert plants in Grand Canyon,	R.H., and Rondeau,		Journal	
Wiley Blackwell	564.	Arizona, U.S.	R.A.	Ecology	Article	Yes
	in vanRiper, Charles III,					
	and Mark K. Sagge,					
	editors, The Colorado					
	Plateau III, Integrating	Natural Variation in Diversity and	Crall, Aycia W.,			
	Research and Resources	Invasion Patterns of the Grand	Thomas J. Stohlgren,			
University of Arizona	Management for Effective	Staircase-Escalante National	Paul Evangelista, and		Book/Chapte	
Press, Tucson	Conservation, 2008	Monument, Utah	Deb Guenther	Ecology	r	
			Davidson DE, WD			
D 1 1 37 37 1			Newmark. JW Sites,			
Brigham Young University			DK Shiozawa, EA			
	Great Basin Naturalist.	Selecting wilderness areas to	Rickart, KT Harper,		Journal	
	vol. 56, (1996) pp. 95-118	conserve Utah's biological diversi ty	, I ,	Ecology		Yes
	in Nitecki, M. H., Editor,	22.22 C Chair S Chological alversi by				2 -50
The Chicago University	Extinctions, p.191-246,	"Normal" extinctions of isolated			Book/Chapte	
Press, Chicago	1981	populations	Diamond, J. M.	Ecology	r	
11000, Cilicago		μοραιαιιοπ ა	Diamona, J. IVI.	Leology	1	
	in vanRiper, Charles III,					
	and Mark K. Sagge,					
	editors, The Colorado					
	Plateau III, Integrating					
	Research and Resources	Conservation Status of the Colorado	n		D 1/61	
University of Arizona	Management for Effective	Plateau Using Southwest Regional	Ernst, Andrea E., and	F 1	Book/Chapte	OF 0050
Press, Tucson	Conservation, 2008	Gap Analysis Stewardship Data	Julie S. Prior-Magce	Ecology	r DOI-2019	-05 00624

		T	Evangelista, Paul H.,			
			Sunil Kumar,			
			Thomas J. Stohlgren,			
			Catherine S.			
			Jarnevich, Alycia W.			
	Diversity and	Modelling invasion for a habitat	Crall, John B.			
	Distributions, 2008	generalist and a specialist plant	Norman III, David T.		Journal	
Blackwell Publishing	Biodiversity Research	species	Barnett	Ecology	Article	
Black wen't donoring	in Grand Staircase-	Annotated checklist of the flora of	Fertig, W., L. Fertig,	Leology	THUCK	
	Escalante National	Grand Staircase-Escalante National	H. Beck, S. Bartlett,		Book/Chapte	
GSENM	Monument, 2002	Monument	and L. Pfennifer	Ecology	r	
GSETTIVE	in vanRiper, Charles III,	monument.	una E. i icimiici	Leology	1	
	and Kenneth L. Cole,					
	editors, The Colorado					
	Plateau: Shaping	Finding gaps in the protected area				
	Conservation through	network in the Colorado Plateau: A				
Museum of Northern	science and management,	case study using vascular plant taxa			Book/Chapte	
Arizona	2010	in Utah	Fertig, Walter	Ecology	r	
Arizona	2010	Effects of Managed Grazing on	reitig, waiter	Leology	1	
		Vegetation Structure and Range				
		Condition in Grand Staircase-				
		Escalante National Monument, UT:	Harris, Albert			
		Combining Imaging Spectroscopy	Thomas, III, Masters		Thesis and	
		and Field Studies	Thesis, 2002	Ecology	Dissertations	
	The Southwestern		1116818, 2002	Ecology	Dissertations	
Southwestern Association	Naturalist, v.24, p.331-	Riparian tree species distribution and succession along the lower	Irvine, J. R., and N.		Journal	
of Naturalists	346, 1979	Escalante River, Utah	E. West	Ecology	Article	
Of Naturalists	340, 1979	The vegetation, soil, and	L. West	Ecology	Article	
		cruptogamic crusts of Blackbrush				
		communities in the Kaiparowits	Jeffries, D., Ph.D.		Thesis and	
		Basin	Dissertation, 1989	Ecology	Dissertations	
	in M. K. Young, ed.	Dusin	Dissertation, 1707	Leology	Dissertations	
	Conservation assessment					
	for inland cutthroat trout.					
USDA	Technical Report RM-					
	GTR-256, USDA Forest				Journal	
	Service, 1995) pp. 28-35	Bonneville cutthroat trout	Kershner, J. L.	Ecology	Article	Yes
	Service, 1993) pp. 20-33	Degradation of Human Feces and	Kersinier, J. E.	Leology	THILICIC	1 03
		Fecal Bacterial Movement from				
		Catholes in Southwest Canyon	Kimmel, Nadia V.,		Thesis and	
		Country	Masters Thesis, 2000	Ecology	Dissertations	
		Country	Wasters Thesis, 2000	Leology	Dissertations	
	in McClean, J. C., and A.					
	W. Decho, editors,	Interactions of endolityic microbial				
	Molecular Ecology of	communities with the physical			Book/Chapte	
Horizon Press, UK	Biofilms, p.105-119., 2002	1 2	Kurtz, Jr., H. D.	Ecology	r	
	in vanRiper, Charles III,		,,,		1	
	and Mark K. Sagge,					
	editors, The Colorado					
	Plateau III, Integrating	A Gap Analysis of Ecological	Langs, Lisa A.,			
	Research and Resources	Systems of the Colorado Plateau	Kathryn A. Thomas,			
University of Arizona	Management for Effective	Ecoregion Using Southwest Regional	•		Book/Chapte	
Press, Tucson	Conservation, 2008	Gap Analysis Land Cover	Keith A. Schulz	Ecology	r	
Department of Systematic	-,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		0,1		
Biology, National Museum						
of Natural History,		Checklist of Shore Flies (Diptera:				
Smithsonian Institution,		Ephydridae) From Grand Staircase-	Mathis, W., and D.		Reports to	
Washington, D.C., 2001		Escalante National Monument	Mathis	Ecology	GSENM	
B, 2.0., 2001			-	6)		
		Understanding the effects of invasive				
		riparian vegetation on stream				
		macroinvertebrate communities on	Moline, Angela B.,		Thesis and	
		the Colorado Plateau	2006	Ecology	Dissertations	

USDA	Salt Lake City, UT, USA: US Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources conservation service, 577P., 2005	Soil survey of Grand Staircase- Escalante National Monument area, parts of Kane and Garfield counties, Utah	NRCS (USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service)	Ecology	Book/Chapte	
Utah Division of Wildlife Resources	Natural Heritage Program, Salt Lake City, Utah, 2003	Amphibians and Reptiles of the Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument: Distribution, Abundance, and Taxonomy	Oliver, G. V.	Ecology	Journal Article	
Brigham Young University		Modeling Studies of Small Mammal Trapping. Phenology. and Plant Succession in the Kaiparowits Region, Kane Countv. Utah	Raines, James. Ph.D.	Ecology	Thesis/Disse	Yes
Northern Arizona University University of Arizona	Scott E Sink Ecological Restoration Institute, 2003	Photographic Guide to Pinyon and Juniper Tree Maturity Classes The Colorado Plateau: Cultural,	Sink, Scott E. Spurr, Geib, and	Ecology	Journal Article Journal	
Press, Tucson	2004	Biological, and Physical Research	Collette	Ecology	Article	
Ul S. Dept. of Agriculture		The second secon				
Natural Resources Conservation Service, GSENM, USDA-NRCS unpublished draft report, 2004		Soil survey of Utah, parts of Garfield and Kane Counties	Sutcliff, K.	Ecology	Reports to GSENM	
Utah State University, final report for contract CX1200-6-B076		Vegetation and Relict Communities of Glen Canyon National Recreation Arca	Tuhy, Joel and MacMahon, James	Ecology	Report to GSENM	Yes
Final Report, 1980		Kaiparowits coal developmnt and transportation study	U. S. Dept. of the Interior and Bureau of Land Management	Ecology	Reports to GSENM	
		The need for a multivariate approach to understand patterns of species richness and invasion: a case study in Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah	Waters, M. Alycia, Master of Science Thesis, 2003	Ecology	Thesis and Dissertations	
Taylor and Francis	in Larry Mayer, Larry, and D.B. Nash, editors, Catastrophic flooding: Boston, Allen and Unwin, p.247-265, 1987	Occurrence and geomorphic effects of streamflow and debris flow floods in southern Utah and northern Arizona	Webb, R. H.	Ecology	Book/Chapte	
Springer-Verlag		Environmental effects of off-road vehicles: impacts and management	Webb, RH and HG		Book/Chapte	Vac
	1981	in arid regions Late Holocene Flooding on the Escalante River, South-Central Utah	Wilshire Webb, Robert Howard, Ph.D. Dissertation, 1985, research hydrologist with USGS	Ecology Ecology	Thesis and Dissertations	Yes
Northern Arizona University	in Gaud, W., editor, The beginning of the age of dinosaurs, 1974	Supplemental environmental studies of the Kaiparowits generating station		Ecology	Book/Chapte	
The International Association of Chinese Professionals in Geographic Information Science	Geographic InformationSciences, Vol.10, No.1, June, 2004	Iterative Model Devlopment for Natural Resources Managers: A Case Example in Utah's Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument	Alley, Nathanial, Thomas J. Stohlgren, Paul Evangelista, Debra Guenther	Ecology	Journal Article	
Brigham Young University	Great Basin Naturalist, 40, 303-350	Terrestrial Vertebrate Fauna of the Kaiparowits Basin	Atwood, N. Duane, C. I. Pritchett, R. D. Porter, B. W. Wood	Ecology	Journal Artic P ©I-2019	-05 00626

		Linking the Marine & Terrestrial Records: Using Fossil Plant Cuticle	Barclay, Richard		
		to Test pCO2 Drawdown Hypothesis	PhD Candidate,		
		For the Cenomanian-Turonian Marine Anoxic Event (94Ma), SW	Geological Sciences, Northwestern		Reports to
June 2006		Utah	University	Ecology	GSENM
			Barger, Nichole N.,		
	Rangeland Ecology and	Influence of Livestock Grazing and	Henry D. Adams, Connie Woodhouse,		
Allen Press Publishing	Management 62(6), Nov.	Climate on Pinyon Pine (Pinus	Jason C. Neff, and		Journal
Services	2009 p.531-539	edulis) Dynamics	Gregory P. Asner	Ecology	Article
			Bashkin, Michael,		
			Thomas J. Stohlgren,		
		Soil characteristics and plant exotic	Yuka Otsuki, Michelle Lee, Paul		
	Applied Soil Ecology 22	species invasions in the Grand Staircase-Escalante National	Evangelista, and		Journal
Elsevier	(2003) 67-77	Monument, Utah, USA	Jayne Belnap	Ecology	Article
		Insects and other arthropods of the	Baumann, Richard W., and C. Riley		
		Grand Staircase-Escalante National	Nelson, Dept. of		Reports to
Brigham Young University		Monument	Zoology, BYU	Ecology	GSENM
			Beason, Jason -		
			Special Monitoring		
			Projects Coordinator,		
Report from research,			Rochy Mountain Bird Observatory,		Reports to
April, 2010		(Bird Monitoring)	970-527-4625	Ecology	GSENM
		Soil microstructure in soils of the			
	Great Basin Naturalist	Colorado Plateau: the role of the	Belnap, J., and J. S.		Journal
Brigham Young University	53:40-47, 1993	cyanobacteria microcoleus vaginatus	Gardner	Ecology	Article
		Temporal Variation in Community			
		Composition, Pigmentation, and	Bowker, M. A., S. C.		
Springer	Microbial Ecology, 43:13-	Fv/Fm of Desert Cyanobacterical	Reed, J. Belnap, S. L.	Eaglagy	Journal
www.springer.com	25, 2002	Soil Crusts	Phillips	Ecology	Article
Society for Ecological		Biological Soil Crust Rehabilitation			
Restoration International 2007	Restoration Ecology 15(1):13-23	in Theory and Practice: An Underexploited Opportunity	Bowker, Matthew A.	Feelogy	Journal Article
2007	Journal of Vegetation	Опистехрюней Оррогипну	Bowker, Watthew 74.	Leology	Atticic
	Science	A Simple classification of soil types			
Opulus Press Uppsala	doi: 10.3170/2008-8- 18454	as habitats of biological soil crusts on the Colorado Plateau, USA	Bowker, Matthew A., and Jayne Belnap	Ecology	Journal Article
1 Ppont	Rangeland Ecology and	2		01	
	Management Pangaland Fool Manage	Spatial Modeling of Dielegie 1 Seil	Dowler Matthews		
Allen Press Publishing	Rangeland Ecol Manage 59: 519-529 September	Spatial Modeling of Biological Soil Crusts to Support Rangeland	Bowker, Matthew A., Jayne Belnap, and		Journal
Services	2006	Assessment and Monitoring	Mark E. Miller	Ecology	Article
			Bowker, Matthew A.,		
	Soil Biology and	Revisiting classic water erosion	Jayne Belnap, V.		
El'	Biochemistry, p.1-8,	models in drylands: The strong	Bala Chaudhary, and	F. 1	Journal
Elsevier	(2008)	impact of biological soil crusts Predicting the Occurrence and	Nancy C. Johnson	Ecology	Article
		Species Composition of Biological			
2001 Ammusl Danier		Soil Crusts in the Grand Staircase-	Bowker, Matthew A.,	Easle	Reports to
2001 Annual Report		Escalante Monument Biological crusts as a model system	and Jayne Belnap	Ecology	GSENM
	Soil Biology and	for examining the biodiversity-	Bowker, Matthew A.,		
Elegazion	Biochemistry, 42, 405-417,	ecosystem function relationship in	Fernando T. Maestre,	Eacle	Journal
Elsevier	2010	soils	Cristina Escolar	Ecology	Article

		1			
			D 1 16 11 A		
			Bowker, Matthew A.,		
		Prioritizing conservation effort	Mark E. Miller,		
		through the use of biological soil	Jayne Belnap,		
	Conservation Biology	crusts as ecosystem function	Thomas D. Sisk, and		Journal
Blackwell Publishing	2008 22(6):1533-1543	indicators in an arid region	Nancy C. Johnson	Ecology	Article
	Rangeland Ecology and				
Allen Press Publishing	Management 62(6), Nov.	Managing Complex Problems in	Boyd, Chad S., and		Journal
Services	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			Ecology	Article
Services	2009 p.491-499	Rangeland Ecosystems	Tony J. Svejcar	Ecology	Article
	and Mark K. Sagge,	Vertebrate Species of the Colorado			
	editors, The Colorado	Plateau: Assessment From the	Boykin, Kenneth G.,		
University of Arizona	Plateau III, Integrating	Southwest Regional Gap Analysis	Charles Drost, and J.		Book/Chapte
Press, Tucson	Research and Resources	Project	Judson Wynne	Ecology	l _r
		An examination of the DNA content,	Broderick, Shaun R.		
		· ·	Master of Science		Thesis and
		taxonomy and phylogeny of		F 1	
		Penstemon (Plantaginaceae)	Thesis, April, 2010	Ecology	Dissertations
			Broderick, Shaun R.,		
			Mikel R. Stevens,		
			Brad Geary, Stephen		
			L. Love, Eric N.		
			Jellen, Rhyan B.		
NRC Research Press			Dockter, Shawna L.		
	Ganama 54, 160, 172				Iourno1
published on the website at		1.6	Daley, Dale T.	F 1	Journal
genome.nrc.ca on 2/4/11	2011	A Survey of Penstemon's genome size		Ecology	Article
			Broderson, William		
BLM-UT Agreement		The Grand Staircase-Escalante	D. (State Soil		Reports to
Number J910A70033		National Monument Soil Survey	Scientist)	Ecology	GSENM
		The Efficacy of Remote Sensing in	,		
	Wildlife Society Bulletin,	Quantifying Natural Water Sources	Bronson, Adam R.,		
	v.34(3), p.637-641,	in the Grand Staircase-Escalante	Terry A. Messmer,		Journal
				F 1	
	October, 2006	National Monument	Todd A. Black	Ecology	Article
U.S. Dept. of the Interior,		Willow Flycatcher Habitat Suitability			
Bureau of Reclamation,		Model - Phase I Grand Staircase-	Callahan, Deb, and		Reports to
October, 2002		Escalante National Monument, Utah	Larry White	Ecology	GSENM
,		Test the hypothesis that habitat near	,	2,	
2010 Annual Report UT-		or at ecological potential will show			Reports to
030-10-04-P		significantly reduced impacts from	Catlin, Jim	Ecology	GSENM
030-10-04-1		significantly reduced impacts from	Catilii, Jiiii	Leology	GSLIVII
		A quantitative test of the rangeland			
		health soil stability indicators: do			
UT-6388, Second year		they reflect impacts to mycorrhizal	Chaudhary, V. B., T.		
report, Summer 2003 to		fungal inoculum and plant	O'Dell, and A.		Reports to
Fall 2005		establishment?	Redman	Ecology	GSENM
				<u> </u>	
			Chaudhary, V. Bala,		
			Matthew A. Bowker,		
			,		
			Thomas E. O'Dell,		
			James B. Grace,		
		Untangling the biological	Andrea E. Redman,		
Ecological Society of	Ecological Applications	contributions to soil stability in	Matthias C. Rillig,		Journal
America	19(1), 2009, P.110-122	semiarid shrublands	Nancy C. Johnson	Ecology	Article
	,,, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		,	6,5	
		Functions of Arbuscular Mycorrhizal	Chaudhary V Rala		
		1	Master of Science		Thosis and
		Fungi at Ecosystem and Community		F1	Thesis and
		Scales in Semi-Arid Environments	Thesis, Dec. 2006	Ecology	Dissertations
			Chong, Geneva W.,		
			Yuka Otsuki,		
			Thomas J. Stohlgren,		
	Western North American	Evaluating Plant Invasions from	Debra Guenther,		
	Naturalist 66(1), 2006, pp	Both Habitat and Species	Paul Evangelista,		Journal
Brigham Young University	\ /·	Perspectives	Cynthia Villa, and	Ecology	Article
brigham Foung Oniversity	72-103	1 erspectives	Cynuna vina, and	Ecology	AIUCIC

			Crall, Alycia W.,			
			Gregory J. Newman,			
			Thomas J. Stohlgren, Catherine S.			
			Jarnevich,			
	1	Evaluating dominance as a	Paul Evangelista, and		, ,	
Blackwell Publishing	DOI: 10.1111/j.1366- 9516.2005.00228.x	component of non-native species invasions	Deb Guenther	Ecology	Journal Article	
Didekwen i donsining	7510.2005.00220.X	Avian Community Responses to		Leology	Article	
		Mechanical Thinning of a Pinyon-			, ,	
Natural Areas Association	Natural Areas Journal 30(2):191-201, 2010	Juniper Woodland: Specialist Sensitivity to Tree Reduction	Crow, Claire, and Charles van Riper III	Ecology	Journal Article	
Tutti Tireas Tissociation	30(2).131 201, 2010	Avian Community Responses to	Charles van Riper III	Leology	Article	
	0 77 7 2011	Juniper Woodland Structure and				
USGS	Open-File Report 2011- 1109, 32p., 2011	Thinning Treatments on the Colorado Plateau	Crow, Claire, and Charles van Riper III	Ecology	Journal Article	
COGO	1109, 32p., 2011	Cotortuo I tutcui	D'Andrea, Robert	Leology	Article	
			M., Master of			
		Paleoecology of Grand Staircase- Escalante National Monument:	Science in Environmental			
		Human Landscape Impacts and	Sciences and Policy			
		Management Implications on the	Thesis,		Thesis and	
		Colorado Plateau	December 2015	Ecology	Dissertations	
			Davidson, Diane W.,			
			Matthew Bowker,			
Earlagical Society of	Ecological Applications	Treatment effects on performance of	Dylan George, Susan		Tourna 1	
Ecological Society of America	Ecological Applications, 12(5), p.1391-1405, 2002	N-fixing lichens in disturbed soil crusts of the Colorado Plateau	L. Phillips, and Jayne Belnap	Ecology	Journal Article	
			1			
		Summary of Southwestern Willow Flycatcher Investigations in and				
Utah Division of Wildlife		Around Grand Staircase-Escalante				
Resources, November,		National Monument and Along	Day, Keith S., and		Reports to	
2000		Kanab Creek, Utah in 2000	Anjeanette Porter	Ecology	GSENM	
Utah Division of Wildlife		1998 Baseline Inventory of Bat				
Resources, November, 1999		Species in Grand Staircase-	Day, Keith S., and L. Cordell Paterson	Ecology	Reports to GSENM	
1999		Escalante National Monument, Utah	Corden Paterson	Ecology	GSENM	
		Non-marine flora and fauna from the			Conference	
Geological Society of	GSA Abstracts with	Kaiparowits Formation (Upper			Proceedings/ Professional	
Geological Society of America	Programs, Cordilleran Section, 10(3):102, 1978	Cretaceous) of the Paria River Amphitheater, southwestern Utah	DeCourten, F. L.	Ecology	Professional Papers	
	, (-),,	r	Ecosphere	<i>6)</i>	1	
			Environmental			
Summary Report, 1997 -		Grand Staircase-Escalante National	Services, Farmington, New		Reports to	
February, 1998		Monument Noxious Weed survey	Mexico	Ecology	GSENM	
Elegation	Quarternary Research,	Accuracy of post-bomb 137Cs and	Ely, L. L., R. H.	Egglow.	Journal	
Elsevier	v.38, p.196-204, 1992	14C in dating fluvial deposits	Webb, and Y. Enzel Enzel, Yehouda, L.	Ecology	Article	
American Geophysical		Paleoflood evidence for a natural	L. Ely, P. K. House,			
		upper bound to flood magnitudes in	V.R. Baker, and R.	Each	Journal	
Society	v.29, P.2287-2297, 1993	the Colorado River basin	H. Webb Estes, Kristopher S.,	Ecology	Article	
Literature Review, June,		Perspectives Concerning Juniper	and Kathryn A.		Reports to	
1997		Range Expansion	Thomas	Ecology	GSENM	
	in vanRiper, Charles III,					
	and Kenneth L. Cole,					
	editors, The Colorado		Evangelista, Paul,			
University of Arizona	Plateau IV, Cultural, Biological and Physical	Fire Effects on Cryptobiotic Soil Crusts in the Grand Staircase-	Debra Guenther, Thomas J. Stohlgren		Rook/Chanta	
Press, Tucson		Escalante National Monument, Utah	_	Ecology	Book/Chapte bo1-2019-05	00629
	,1,,	, 5.001		<i>5.</i>		

	1	Vacatation Degrange to fine and			
		Vegetation Response to fire and	Evangelista, Paul,		
	Western North American	postburn seeding treatments in			
		juniper woodlands of the Grand	Thomas J. Stohlgren,		T 1
D:1 V II:	Naturalist v.64, n.3, p.293-	Staircase-Escalante National	Debra Guenther,	г 1	Journal
Brigham Young University	305, 2004	Monument, Utah	Sean Steward	Ecology	Article
Springer	Oecologia, v.94, p.314-	A break in the nitrogen cycle in arid	Evans, R. D., and J.		Journal
www.springer.com	317, 1993	lands? Evidence from 15N soils	R. Ehleringer	Ecology	Article
www.springer.com	317, 1993	Soil respiration in the cold desert	Tt. Emeringer	Leology	THUCK
		<u> </u>	Fernandez, D. P., J.		
Springer	Biogeochemistry 78:247-	(USA): Abiotic regulators and	C. Neff, J. Belnap,		Journal
www.springer.com	265, 2006	thresholds	and R. L. Reynolds	Ecology	Article
www.oprinigerieein	200, 2000	an esterois	una it. El regineras	Leology	
		Annotated Checklist of the Flora of			
Moenave Botanical		Grand Staircase-Escalante National			Reports to
Consulting, May, 2005		Monument	Fertig, Walter	Ecology	GSENM
Consuming, May, 2003		Монитен	reitig, waiter	Ecology	GSENWI
			Fertig, Walter, John		
			Spence, Larry		
Summary of the 2007 and		The Biota of the Deer Creek	Stevens, Jerri		
2008 Bio-Blitzes, Fertig,		Watershed, Garfield County, Utah:	Ledbetter, Neil Perry,		Reports to
Walt, ed.		Summary of the 2007-2008 Bio-blitz	and Rhett Boswell	Ecology	GSENM
wait, cd.	Journal of Arid	Using packrat middens to assess	and Rhett Boswen	Leology	GSEINN
	Environments,2009 V.73,	grazing effects on vegetation change	Fisher, J., K. L.		Journal
Elsevier	p.937-948	(2009)	Cole, R. S. Anderson	Feology	Article
Liseviei	p.737-740	(2009)	Cole, R. B. Anderson	Leology	Article
		Using packrat middens to assess how			
		grazing influences vegetation change			
U. S. Department of the			Kenneth L. Cole, R.		Journal
Interior	USGS, August, 2006	Area, Utah, 2006	Scott Anderson	Ecology	Article
Interior	Reprinted from the	Area, Otan, 2000	Flinders, Jerran T.,	Leology	Article
	Monographs of the		Duke S. Rogers,		
	Western North American	Mammals of the Grand Staircase-	Jackee L. Webber-		
	Naturalist, V.1, 2002, p.1-	Escalante National Monument A	Alston, Harry A.		Journal
Brigham Young University		Literature and Museum Survey	Barber	Ecology	Article
Drigham Tourig Officersity	04	Lucrature and Museum Survey	Floyd, M. Lisa,	Ecology	Articic
			Williom H. Romme,		
			David D. Hanna,		
		Fire History of Piñon-juniper	Mark Winterowd,		
	Natural Areas Journal 28:	Woodlands on Navajo Point, Glen	Dustin Hanna,		Journal
Natural Areas Association	26-36,2008	Canyon National Recreation Area	and John Spence	Ecology	Article
The state of the s	,	Relation of sediment load and flood-			
		plain formation to climatic	Graf, Julia B., R. H.		
Geological Society of	GSA Bulletin, v.103,	variability, Paria River drainage	Webb, and Richard		Journal
America	P.1405-1415, 1991	basin, Utah and Arizona	Hereford	Ecology	Article
	-,			<i>5)</i>	
		Grand Staircase-Escalante National			
		Monument Biocrust Survey (and)	Grand Canyon Trust		Journal
Grand Canyon Trust	2014-2015	Biocrust Database	Personnel	Ecology	Article
	in vanRinar Charles III				
	in vanRiper, Charles III,	A Companion of a Noon Dalia Cita			
	and Kenneth L. Cole,	A Comparison of a Near-Relic Site			
	editors, The Colorado	and a Grazed Site in a Pinyon-	Guanthan Dahar		
University of Asizona	Plateau Cultural,	Juniper Community in the Grand	Guenther, Debra,		Pools/Chanta
University of Arizona	Biological and Physical	Staircase-Escalante National	Thomas J. Stohlgren,	Factory	Book/Chapte
Press, Tucson	Research, p.121-128, 2004	Monument, Utah	and Paul Evangelista	Ecology	1
	Journal of Arid	The influence of histories!			
	Environments (2001) 47:	The influence of biological soil	Hamar V:1 -11 T		Lovement
A andomia Ducas	347-357 doi:	crusts on mineral uptake by	Harper, Kimball T.,	Eacle	Journal
Academic Press	10.1006/jare.2000.0713	associated vascular plants	and Jayne Belnap	Ecology	Article

		Changes in Vegetation Structure			
		after Long-term Grazing in Pinyon-			
	Ecosystems (2003) 6: 368-	Juniper Ecosystems: integrating	Harris, A. Thomas,		
Springer	383 DOI: 10.1007/s10021-	Imaging Spectroscopy and Field	Gregory P. Asner,		Journal
www.springer.com	003-0168-2	Studies	and Mark E. Miller	Ecology	Article
	Journal of Arid	Grazing gradient detection with	Harris, A. Thomas,		
	Environments (2003) 391-	airborne imaging spectroscopy on a	and Gregory P.		Journal
Elsevier	404	semi-arid rangeland	Asner	Ecology	Article
		5			
		Occurrence of native Colorado River	Hepworth, Dale K.,		
	Western North American	cutthroat trout (Oncorhynchus clarki	Michael J.		
	Naturalist, v.61, n.2, p.129-	pleuriticus) in the Escalante River	Ottenbacher, and		Journal
Brigham Young University	138, 2001	drainage, Utah	Charles Chamberlain	Ecology	Article
		Map showing Quaternary geology			
		and geomorphology of the Lonely			
USGS	Geologic Investigations	Dell Reach of the Paria River, Lees			
http://pubs.usgs.gov/imap/i	Series Map I-2771, scale	Ferry, Arizona, with accompanying			Journal
2771/	1:5000, 2004	pamphlet	Hereford, R.	Ecology	Article
USGS	U.S.Geological Survey	pampmer	Hereford, R., R. H.	Leology	THURIC
http://pubs.usgs.gov/fs/200	Fact Sheet 119-02, 4 p.,	Precipitation history of the Colorado	Webb, and S.		Journal
2/fs119-02/	2002	Plateau region, 1900-2000	Graham	Ecology	Article
2/13117-02/	2002	Tuicuu region, 1700-2000	Granam	Leology	THEICIC
		Valley-fill alluviation during the			
	GSA Bulletin; Dec. 2002;	Little Ice Age (ca. A.E. 1400-1880),			
Geological Society of	v.114; no. 12; P.1550-	Paria River basin and southern			Journal
	1563	Colorado Plateau, United States	Hereford, Richard	Egglogy	Article
America	1303		Hereford, Richard	Ecology	Article
		Sediment-yield history of a small basin in Southern Utah, 1937-1976:			
Caplanias Saniata of	Caslara - 15 - 054 057				I 1
Geological Society of		Implications for land management	Hanafand Diahand	F1	Journal
America	Oct., 1987	and geomorphology	Hereford, Richard	Ecology	Article
		Modern Alluvial History of the Paria			T 1
	0022 5004/06 1006	River Drainage Basin, Southern	II. C 1 D' 1 1	F 1	Journal
University of Washington	0033-5894/86, 1986	Utah	Hereford, Richard	Ecology	Article
Kluwer Academic		Historic variation in warm-season	II. C 1 D' 1 1		 -
Publishers	Climatic Change, V.22,	rainfall on the Colorado Plateau	Hereford, Richard,		Journal
	P.239-256	U.S.A.	and R. H. Webb	Ecology	Article
		Indian Diagrams and Maralla and			
		Indian Ricegrass and Needle and			
		Thread Grass genetic diversity			D an auto to
CCENIM	1 2011	assessment in Grand Staircase	TT 1 A 1	F 1	Reports to
GSENM	January, 2011	Escalante National Monument	Hughes, Amber	Ecology	GSENM
		A General Framework for	11 1 00 5		
G		Prioritizing Land Units for	Hyman, Jeffrey B.,		
Springer	_	Ecological Protection and	and Scott G.		Journal
www.springer.com	Vol. 25, No. 1, p. 23-35	Restoration	Leibowitz	Ecology	Article
		5.00			
		Differentiating Paleoclimate and			
		Paleoenvironments in the Morrison			
Annual Report, January,		Formation Using Detailed			Reports to
2007		Paleopedological Analyses	Jennings, Debra	Ecology	GSENM

					<u> </u>	
American Institute of Biological Sciences	BioScience , November 206, V.56, No.11	From Lilliput to Brobdingnag: Extending Models of Mycorrhizal Function across Scales	Johnson, Nancy Collins, Jason D. Hoeksema, Jamesever, V. Bala Chaudhary, Catherine Gehring, John Klironomos, Roger Koide, R. Michael Miller, John Moore, Peter Moutoglis, Mark Schwartz, Suzanne Simard, William Swenson, James Umbanhowar, Gail Wilson, Catherine Zabinski	Ecology	Journal Article	
Blackwell Publishing	Ecology Letters, 2003, 6: 532-540	Interactions among mycorrhizae, atmospheric CO2 and soil N impact plant community composition	Johnson, Nancy Collins, Julie Wolf, George W. Koch	Ecology	Journal Article	
Geological Society of America	Geology, v.40, n.9, p.839- 842, September, 2012	Shallow-water methane-seep faunas in the Cenomanian Western Interior Seaway: No evidence for onshore-offshore adaptations to deep-sea vents A Guide to the Identification and	Kiel, Steffen, Frank Wiese, and Alan L. Titus	Ecology	Journal Article	
September, 2011		Interpretation of the Plants of Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument	Malm, Margaret	Ecology	Reports to GSENM	
		Late Cretaceous Microherpetofaunas of the Kaiparowits Plateau, Utah	McCord, Robert Dudridge, Ph.D. Dissertation, 1997, (UMI#9814409)	Ecology	Thesis and Dissertations	
Brigham Young University USDA Bee Biology and	Western North American Naturalist v.63, n.3, p.307- 315, 2002	Kanab ambersnail and other terrestrial snails in south central Utah	Meretsky, Vicky J., Eric G. North and Lawrence E. Stevens	Ecology	Journal Article	
Systematics Laboratory, Final Report, 2000-2003		Grand Staircase Escalante National Monument Bee Surveys	Messinger, O., and T. Griswold	Ecology	Reports to GSENM	
Moab, Utah, 2007	11th Biennial Soil Ecology Society Meeting	A Survey of the Bees of Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Souther Utah: Incidence, Abundance, and Community Dynamics Perspectives on management- oriented soil research and challenges at the science- management interface	Messinger, Olivia, Master of Science in Biology Thesis, 2006 Miller, M. E., and K. Cannon	Ecology Ecology	Thesis and Dissertations Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers	
Allen Press Publishing Services	Rangeland Ecology and	Broad-Scale Assessmentof Rangeland Health Grand Staircase- Escalante National Monument, USA		Ecology	Journal Article	
Final Report 2005		Evaluations of Measures and Measurement Techniques to Support Long-Term Monitoring of Terrestrial	Miller, Mark E.	Ecology	Reports to GSENM	

		The Structure and Functioning of				
U. S. Department of the	_	Dryland Ecosystems - Conceptual Models to Inform Long-Term	Will W 1 F	T 1	Book/Chapte	
Interior	5197	Ecological Monitoring	Miller, Mark E.	Ecology	r	
USGS	Open-File Report 2007- 1050	Ecological Investigations of the Federally Endangered Shivwits Milk- Vetch (Astragalus ampullarioides) - 2006 Annual Report	Miller, Mark E., Rebecca K. Mann, Harland Goldstein, James D. Yount	Ecology	Journal Article	
Society for Range Management, www.rangelands.org,	Rangeland Ecology & Management, 59(2), March 2006, p.216-219	Successful Adaptive Management - The Integration of Research and Management	Morghan, Kimberly J. Reever, Roger L. Sheley, and Tony J. Svejcar	Ecology	Journal Article	
Ecological Society of America	Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment 2006; 4(1): 11-17	A tamarisk habitat suitability map for the continental United States	Morisette, Jeffrey T., Catherine S. Jarnevich, Asad Ullah, Weijie Cai, Jeffrey A. Pedelty, James E. Gentle, Thomas J. Stohlgren, and John L. Schnase	Ecology	Journal Article	
Ecological Society of America	Ecological Applications 19(6), 2009, p.1405-1416	Soil carbon storage responses to expanding pinyon-juniper populations in southern Utah	Neff, J. C., N. N. Barger, W. T. Baisden, D. P. Fernandez, G. P. Asner	Ecology	Journal Article	
2000 and 2001	(Poster)	Arthropods of the Grand Staircase- Escalante National Monument: Survey methods, effort curves, and dispersal tendencies	Nelson, C. R., J. C. Shields, E. Ahlstrom, H. Barber, and R. W. Baumann	Ecology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers	
2001		Invertebrates, Arthropods (Primarily Insects) of the Grand Staircase- Escalante National Monument	Nelson, C. Riley, and Richard Baumann	Ecology	Reports to GSENM	
John Wiley and Sons	in Baker, V. R., R. C. Kochel, P. C.Patton, editors, Flood geomorphology p.393-402	Hydraulic modeling for paleoflood analysis	O'Connor, J. E., and R. H. Webb,	Ecology	Book/Chapte	
Geological Society of America		Paleohydrology of pool and riffle pattern development, Boulder Creek, Utah	O'Connor, J. E., R. H. Webb, and V. R. Baker	Ecology	Journal Article	
2010 Field Season		Hydrologic Activities Accomplished in GSENM	O'Dell, Chris	Ecology	Reports to GSENM	
USGS	U. S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 84-071, 1984	Hydrologic reconnaissance of the Kolob, Alton, and Kaiparowits Plateau coal fields, South-Central Utah		Ecology	Journal Article	Yes
Elsaviar	Forest Ecology and Management, 305, 120-	Long-term effects of chaining treatments on vegetation structure in pinon-juniper woodlands of the Colorado Plateau	Redmond, Miranda D., Neil S. Cobb, Mark E. Miller, and	Ecolomy	Journal	
Elsevier	128, 2013 Geochemistry Geophisics	Colorado Flatean	Nichole M. Barger Reynolds, Richard	Ecology	Article	
American Geophysical Union and the Geochemical Society	Geosystems v.11, n.7, July	Atmospheric mineral dust in dryland ecosystems: Applications of environmental magnitism	L., , Harland L. Goldstein, Mark E.	Ecology	Journal Article	
BLM Cooperative Agreement No.JSA041002, September, 2006		Level 2 Springs Inventory of the Escalante River Headwaters Area, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument	Rice, Steven E., and	Ecology	Reports to GSENM	-05 00633

	1	Stuationarly, adjustation, and	I	1	
CCENIM A		Stratigraphy, sedimentology, and			D
GSENM Annual Research		taphonomy of the Kaiparowits	D 1 44 E '	F 1	Reports to
Report 2004, (JSA055088)		Formation	Robetts, Eric	Ecology	GSENM
		Stratigraphy, sedimentology and			
		taphonomy of Upper Cretaceous			
GSENM Annual Research		strata in the Kaiparowits Basin,			Reports to
Report 2005, (JSA055088)		GSENM	Robetts, Eric	Ecology	GSENM
		Stratigraphy, sedimentology and			
		taphonomy of Upper Cretaceous			
GSENM Annual Research		strata in the Kaiparowits Basin,			Reports to
Report 2006, (JSA055088)		GSENM	Robetts, Eric	Ecology	GSENM
		Stratigraphy, sedimentology and			
		taphonomy of Upper Cretaceous			
GSENM Annual Research		strata in the Kaiparowits Basin,			Reports to
Report 2007, (JSA055088)		GSENM	Robetts, Eric	Ecology	GSENM
Society for Range	Rangeland Ecology &	Native Plant Growth and Seedling	,	25	
Management,	Management, 61(6), Nov.,	Establishment in Soils Influenced by	Rowe, Helen I., and		Journal
www.rangelands.org,	2008	Bromus tectorum	Cynthia S. Brown	Ecology	Article
www.rangerands.org,	2000	The Influence of Soil Inoculum and	Cynuna 5. Biown	Leology	Titlele
		Nitrogen Availability on Restoration			
Society for Ecological	Bastanation Facility 2009		Davya Halam I		
Society for Ecological	Restoration Ecology, 2008,	1	Rowe, Helen I.,		т 1
Restoration International	doi:10.1111/j.1526-	Communities Invaded by Bromus	Cynthia S. Brown,	F 1	Journal
2007	100x.2008.00385.x	tectorum	Mark W. Paschke	Ecology	Article
		Comparisons of Mycorrhizal			
	Restoration Ecology V.15,	Responsiveness with Field Soil and			
	N.1, P. 44-52, March 2007	,	Rowe, Helen I.,		
	Editor-in-Chief Richard	Montane Species and Bromus	Cynthia S. Brown,		Journal
Wiley Blackwell	Hobbs	tectorum	Victor P. Claassen	Ecology	Article
			Schwartz, Mark W.,		
			Jason D. Hoeksema,		
			Catherine A.		
			Gehring, Nancy C.		
			Johnson, John N.		
		The promise and the potential	Klironomos, Lynette		
	Ecology Letters, 2006,	consequences of the global transport	K .Abbott, Anne		Journal
Blackwell Publishing	9:501-515	of mycorrhizal fungal inolulum	Pringle	Ecology	Article
Diackweii i dolishing	The Southwestern		Tilligic	Leology	Atticic
Southwestern Association		Poost sites of Allen's Lannat Promed	Siders, Melissa S.,		Journal
of Naturalists		11	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Faalagy	
of Naturalists	June, 2009	Bats (Idionycteris Phyllotis)	and Wesley Jolley	Ecology	Article
	Memo and accompanying	An inventory of wells in Grand			
		Staircase-Escalante National			
	1 -	Monument and surrounding areas,	Spangler, L. E., S.		Journal
USGS	2002	Kane and Garfield Counties, Utah.	Wright, and B. Stolp	Ecology	Article
	Western North American	Notes on significant collections and			
	Naturalist v.65, n.1, p.103-	additions to the flora of Glen Canyon			Journal
Brigham Young University	111, 2005	National Recreation Area, Utah	Spence, John	Ecology	Article
		Identification and collection of			
		Penstemon taxa native to Utah for			
2010 Annual Report UT-30-	1	diversification, documentation, and			Reports to
10-01		genotyping studies	Stevens, Mikel R.	Ecology	GSENM
		Landscape-scale Assessment of			
		Native and Exotic Plant Diversity			
		and Microbiotic Crusts in the Grand			
		Staircase-Esclante National			
Natural Resource Ecology		Monument, Utah - Linking Field	Stohlgren, T. J., Paul		
Laboratory, 3rd edition,		Data in MS Access to ArcView	Evangelista, and		Reports to
December, 2003		Procedures Guide	Debra Guenther	Ecology	GSENM
	Comments on Theoretical				
	Biology, 7:355-379, 2002	Beyond Theories of Plant Invasions:			Journal
	DOI:	Lessons From Natural Landscapes	Stohlgren, Thomas	Ecology	Article
	•		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

			Stohlgren, Thomas			
			J., Catherine			
			Crosier, Geneva W.			
	Plant and Soil (2005) 277:		Chong, Debra			
Springer		Life-history habitat matching in	Guenther and Paul		Journal	
www.springer.com	005-4893-5	invading non-native plant species	Evangelista	Ecology	Article	
www.springer.com	Ecology Letters, (2008)	Invading non-native plant species	Stohlgren, Thomas	Leology	Articic	
	11: 313-326		J., David T. Barnett,			
	doi: 10.1111/j.1461-		Catherine S.		Journal	
Blackwell Publishing	0248.2008.01153.x	The myth of plant species saturation	Jarnevich, Curtis	Ecology	Article	
Diackwen i donshing	0240.2000.01133.X	The myth of plant species saturation	Stohlgren, Thomas	Leology	Article	
			J., Debra A.			
		Patterns of Plant Species Richness,	Guenther, Paul H.			
Ecological Society of	Ecological Applications,	Rarity, Endemism, and Uniqueness	Evangelista,		Journal	
				Eaglagy		
America	15(2), 2005, pp. 715-725	in an Arid Landscape	and Nathaniel Alley	Ecology	Article	
			Stablemen Themas			
			Stohlgren, Thomas			
			J., Margot W. Kaye,			
			A. Dennis McCrumb,			
			Yuka Otsuki, Betsy			
American Institute of	BioScience, June, 2000,	Using New Video Mapping	Pfister, Cynthia A.		Journal	
Biological Sciences	vol.50, no.6, p.529-536	Technology in Landscape Ecology	Villa	Ecology	Article	
			Stohlgren, Thomas		1	
			J., Yuka Otsuki,			
Kluwer Academic	Biological Invasions 3: 37-	Patterns of plant invasions: a case	Cynthia A. Villa,			
Publishers	50, 2001	example in native species hotspots	Michelle Lee and		Journal	
	, = 3 5 =	and rare habitats	Jayne Belnap	Ecology	Article	
	Natural Resources	Grand Staircase-Escalante National	Sutcliffe, Kent,			
	Conservation Services	Monument Photo Map Unit	Corey Meier, Kristen		Journal	
U. S. Dept. of Agriculture	NRCS, Cedar City, UT	Descriptions		Ecology	Article	
C. S. Dept. of Agriculture	NRCS, Cedar City, 01	Impacts of Fuels Reduction on Avian	van Riper III,	Leology	Articic	
I Iniversity of Anizone			Charles, and Claire		Domonta to	
University of Arizona		Communities in Pinyon-Juniper	, and the second	F 1	Reports to	
Press, Tucson		Woodlands	Crow	Ecology	GSENM	
	in vanRiper, Charles III, C.					
	M. L. Villarreal, C. J.					
	vanRiper, and M. J.					
	Johnson, editors, The					
	Colorado Plateau V:					
	Research, environmental	Avian Community Responses to				
	planning and management	Vegetation Structure within Chained				
University of Arizona	for collaborative	and Hand-cut Pinyon-Juniper	vanRiper III and		Book/Chapte	
Press, Tucson	conservation, 343 p.	Woodlands on the Colorado Plateau	Claire Crow	Ecology	r	
	, 1		Waters, M. Alycia,			
			Thomas J. Stohlgren,			
			Paul Evangelista,			
			D.ebra Guenther,			
Natural Resource Ecology		Landscape-Scale Assessment of	Nathanial Alley, and			
Laboratory, Technical		Grand Staircase-Escalante National	Greg J. Newman,		Reports to	
1				Factory	GSENM	
Report, 1998-2004		Monument	eds.	Ecology	OSEININI	
Hece	Coologie Inserting	Down blots Comment 1 1				
USGS	Geologic Investigations	Pamphlet: Comparative landscape	W-1-1- D II 1-1-		T 1	
http://pubs.usgs.gov/imap/i	Series Map I-2771, scale	photographs of the Lonely Dell area	Webb, R. H., and R.	Б 1	Journal	
2771/	1:5000, 2004	and the mouth of the Paria River	Hereford	Ecology	Article	
	Transportation Research					
	board Record, 1201, p.9-	Paleoflood hydrologic research in	Webb, R. H., and S.		Journal	
	21, 1989	the southwestern United States	L. Rathburn	Ecology	Article	
D. Reidel Publishers,						
Dordrect, The Netherlands	in Singh, V., editor,	Changes in hydrologic conditions				
in USA by Kluwer	_	related to large floods on the	Webb, R. H., and V.		Book/Chapte	
Academic Publishers		Escalante River, south-central Utah	R.Baker	Ecology	r	
			Webb, R. H., G. J.			
			McCabe, R.			
USGS	USGS Fact Sheet 2004-	Climatic fluctuations, drought, and	Hereford, C.		Journal	
http://pubs.er.usgs.gov		flow of the Colorado River	Wilkowske	Ecology	Article	
p, p. 400.01.4050.50 V	2002, 1145., 200T	prom of the Colorado Kivel	,, IIIO WORC	2010gy	1 11 11010	

	in Baker, V. R., R. C.				
	Kochel, and P. C. Patton,	Paleohydrologic reconstruction of	Webb, R. H., J. E.		
	editors, Flood	flood frequency on the Escalante	O'Connor, and V. R.		Book/Chapte
John Wiley and Sons	geomorphology, P.403-418	River, south-central Utah	Baker	Ecology	r
	GrandCanyon Natural	Historic channel change of Kanab	Webb, R. H., S. S.		
Grand Canyon Natural	History Association	Creek, southern Utah and northern	Smith and V. A. S.		Journal
History Association	Monograph N. 9, 91 p	Arizona	McCord	Ecology	Article
		Ground-water surface-water			
		interactions and long term change in			
	Journal of Hydrology, 320	riverine riparian vegetation in the	Webb, Robert H.,		Journal
Elsevier	(2006), 302-323	southwestern United States	and Stanley A. Leake	Ecology	Article
	GSA Bulletin; Jul/Aug.				
	2008, V.120, n.7/8, p.1010-	Holocene debris flows on the	Webb, Robert H.,		
Geological Society of	1020, doi:	Colorado Plateau: The influence of	Peter G. Griffiths,		Journal
America	10/1130/B26055./	clay minerology and chemistry	Lawrence P. Rudd	Ecology	Article
		New Taxa and Nomenclatural			
		Proposls in Miscellaneous Families			Journal
	913, p. 71-95, 2001	Utah and Arizona	D. Atwood	Ecology	Article
		Flora of Bureau of Land	Welsh, Stanley L.,		
		Management Grand Staircase	and Nephi Duane		Reports to
November, 1998		Escalante National Monument	Atwood	Ecology	GSENM
		Flora of Bureau of Land			
		Management Grand Staircase	Welsh, Stanley L.,		
		Escalante National Monument and	and Nephi Duane		Reports to
November, 2000		Kane County, Utah	Atwood	Ecology	GSENM
		Flora of Bureau of Land			
		Management Grand Staircase	Welsh, Stanley L.,		
		Escalante National Monument and	and Nephi Duane		Reports to
November, 2001		Kane County, Utah	Atwood	Ecology	GSENM
	The Great Basin		Welsh, Stanley L., N.		
	Naturalist, Vol. 38, No. 2		Duane Atwood,		Journal
Brigham Young University	June 30, 1978	Kaiparowits Flora	Joseph R. Murdock	Ecology	Article
USGS	U.S. Geological Survey	Origin of water that discharges from			
http://pubs.usgs.gov	Open-File Report 95-340,	Calf Creek Spring, Garfield County,			Journal
www.usgs.gov	1995	Utah	Wilberg, Dale E.	Ecology	Article
	USGS Scientific	Seepage investigation and selected			
		hydrologic data for the Escalante			
	5233, 39 pages plus one	River drainage basin, Garfield and	Wilberg, Dale E.,		Journal
USGS	plate.	Kane Counties, Utah, 1909-2002	and B. J. Stolp	Ecology	Article
			Wilkowske, Chris D.,		
USGS	USGS Fact Sheet 037-03,	Drought Conditions in Utah During	David V. Allen, Jeff		Journal
http://ut.water.usgs.gov	April 2003	1999-2002: A Historical Perspective	V. Phillips	Ecology	Article
		Estimating Occupancy Rates,			
		Reproductive Effort and Effects of			Domast t
A1.D		Recreation on Mexican Spotted Owls	W'11 D ' 1	F 1	Reports to
Annual Report 2009		in Southern Utah	Willey, David	Ecology	GSENM
		Ecology of Small Mammals within			
		Spotted Owl Nest Areas in Grand			Donoute to
Einel Desert 2007		Staircase-Escalante National	Willow Darrid	Fac1a	Reports to
Final Report, 2007	The Wilson Journal of	Monument	Willey, David	Ecology	GSENM
		Diet of Mariagn Spotted Out :-			Journal
BioOne	Ornithology, 125(4): 775-781, 2013	Diet of Mexican Spotted Owls in Utah and Arizona	Willey, David W.	Feelow	Article
חוסחומ	701, 2013	Otan ana Artzona	winey, David W.	Ecology	ATUCIC
		Late Quantown am Vocatation and			
	Great Dagin Matrice 1:-4	Late Quarternary Vegetation and	With one Vin-		Lourne 1
Drighon Voyer II.	Great Basin Naturalist,		Withers, Kim, and	Eacle	Journal
	± .	on the Central Colorado Plateau	Jim I. Mead	Ecology	Article
Utah Native Plant Society	Sego Lily, 33(3), May	The Cactus and the Beetle	Woodmiff Doule W	Factory	Journal Article
unps@unps.org	2010	The Cacius and the Deette	Woodruff, Dorde W.	Ecology	Article

	T		XX7 1.1 T	ı		
			Wrabley, Jr.,			
			Raymond B., U. of			
	Journal of Land,		Pittsburgh at			
<i>23</i> /	Resources &	Managing the Monument: Cows and	Johnstown, PA Prof			
Resources, and	Environmental Law, v.29,	Conservation in Grand Staircase-	& Chair Political		Journal	
Environmental Law	n.2	Escalante National Monument	Science	Ecology	Article	
Utah Natural Heritage						
Program of the Utah		Inventory of the Amphibians and				
Division of Wildlife		Reptiles of the Grand Staircase-			Reports to	
Resources		Escalante National Monument		Ecology	GSENM	
resources	GSA Abstracts with	Escatante ivational Monument		Leology	Conference	
		Now was and a forest should be form the	Allegialet I D D D			
		New records of vertebrates from the	Albright, L. B., D. D.		Proceedings/	
Geological Society of	Rocky Mountain Section,	Late Cretaceous tropic shale of	Gillette, and A. L.		Professional	
America	p.A-12	southern Utah	Titus	Geology	Papers	
		Magnetostratigraphy of Upper				
		Cretaceous strata in Grand Staircase				
		Escalante National Monument.				
		southern Utah: The Santonian-				
		Campanian Stage boundary				
		reassessment of the C33N/C33R				
		magnetochron boundary, and				
		implications for regional				
	Cretaceous Research, 63,	sedimentation patterns within the	Albright, L.B., Alan		Journal	
Elsevier	77-94, 2016	Sevier Foreland Basin	L. Titus	Geology	Article	
	. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Facies control on sandstone		Sology		
]	
		composition (and influence of				
		statistical methods on				
		interpretations) in the John Henry				
	Sedimentary Geology,	Member, Straight Cliffs Formation,	Allen, Jessica L., and		Journal	
Elsevier	230, 60-76, 2010	Southern Utah, USA	Cari L. Johnson	Geology	Article	
	in Carney, Stephanie M.,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		83		
	David E. Tabet, Carl L.					
	· ·					
	Johnson, editors, Geology	Sedimentary Facies,				
	of South Central Utah,	Paleoenvironments, and Relative Sea				
	Utah Geological	Level Changes in the John Henry				
Utah Geological	Association Publication	Member, Cretaceous Straight Cliffs	Allen, Jessica L., and		Book/Chapte	
Association	39,2010	Formation, Southern Utah, USA	Cari L. Johnson	Geology	r	
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
		Architecture and formation of				
		1				
		transgressive-regressive cycles in				
		marginal marine strata of the John				
		Henry Member, Straight Cliffs				
	Sedimentology, 58, 1486-	Formation, Upper Cretaceous of	Allen, Jessica L., and		Journal	
Wiley-Blackwell	1513, 2011	Southern Utah, USA	Cari L. Johnson	Geology	Article	
,		Controls on marginal marine and		2,		
		nonmarine stratigraphic				
GSENM Permit UT-06-033-		0 1	Allen Jessies Comi			
	1	architecture: New constraints from	Allen, Jessica, Cari		 D = 1	
01-G Permit Report		the Cretaceous Straight cliffs	Johnson, and Will		Reports to	
2007		Formation, Utah	Gallin	Geology	GSENM	
		A Preliminary assessment of energy				
		and mineral resources within the				
	Circular 93, January,	Grand Staircase-Escalante National			Journal	
Utah Geological Survey	1997	Monument	Allison, M. Lee	Geology	Article	
Sun Scorogical Survey	UGS Survey Notes, v.35,	and the state of t	1 11110011, 171. 1.00	Scology	Journal	
I I to b C 1 1 C -	_	The Walnesis - Device 15	A ale Cida	Casta		
Utah Geological Survey	n.9, p.3-6, Aug., 2003	The Wolverine Petrified Forest	Ash, Sidney	Geology	Article	
					Conference	
	Rocky Mountain - 54th	Paleobotanical Resources of the			Proceedings/	
Geological Society of	Annual Meeting, Session	Grand Staircase-Escalante National			Professional	
	No. 8, May 7-9, 2002	Monument, Utah	Ash, Sidney R.	Geology	Papers	
	, J ,	Creation and Burial of a Major	, -, -,	5,	1	
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,]	
		Mesozoic Landform: New				
		Microfossil Evidence Bearing on the			Conference	
			Ī	Ī	Proceedings/	
	Rocky Mountain - 54th	Age of the J-2 Unvonformity (Grand			1 Tocccumgs/	
Geological Society of	Rocky Mountain - 54th Annual Meeting, Session	Age of the J-2 Unvonformity (Grand Staircase-Escalante National	Ash, Sidney R., and		Professional	
Geological Society of America			Ash, Sidney R., and Ronald J. Litwin	Geology	_	05 00637

		Facies analysis of the Virgin			
		Limestone Member, Moenkopi			
		Formation, Northwest Arizona and	Auld, T. W., Masters		Thesis and
		Southwest Utah	Thesis, 1976	Geology	Dissertations
Doubleday, Garden City,		Red rock country: the geological			Book/Chapte
New York	1972	history of the Colorado Plateau	Baars, D. L.	Geology	r
University of New Mexico		The Colorado Plateau: a geologic			Book/Chapte
Press, Albuquerque	1983	history	Baars, D. L.	Geology	r
					Conference
	Geological Society of	Conodont biostratigraphy of the			Proceedings/
Geological Society of	America, Abstracts with	Kaibab and lower Plymton	Baird, M. R., and J.		Professional
America	Programs, v.7, p.716, 1975		W. Collionson	Geology	Papers
		Conodont biostratigraphy of the	Baird, M. R.,		
		Kaibab Formation, eastern Nevada	Master's Thesis,		Thesis and
		and west-central Utah	1975	Geology	Dissertations
		Mechanism and sequence of			
		formation of deformation bands into	D 1 1 C1		
		spatially localized or distributed	Balasko, Clara,		T1
		sets: ladders, riedels, and echelon	Masters of Science	Caalaass	Thesis and
		arrays of Utah	Thesis, 2003	Geology	Dissertations
			Barge, L. M., D. E. Hammond, M. A.		
		Precipitation patterns formed by self-	Chan, S. Potter, J.		
	Geofluids, 11, 124-133,	organizing processes in porous	Petruska, K. H.		Journal
Wiley-Blackwell	2011	media	Nealson	Geology	Article
Whey-Blackwell	2011	Investigation of Permeability	reason	deology	Article
		Patterns and Diagenetic	Bechberger, Melody,		
		Heterogeneity Along the J-2	Master of Arts thesis,		Thesis and
		Uncomformity (UT-CO-AZ)	2011	Geology	Dissertations
		one on germany (or occurrent	Beitler Bowen,	2 2 2 2 2 5 7	
		Reflectance spectroscopic mapping	Brenda, Brigette A.		
		of diagenetic heterogeneities and	Martini, Marjorie A.		
The Americal Association	AAPG Bulletin, V.91, No.	fluid-flow pathways in the Jurassic	Chan, William T.		Journal
of Petroloum Coologists		Navajo Sandstone	·	Caalagy	Article
of Petroleum Geologists	2 (Feb.2007), p. 173-190	Navajo Sanasione	Parry	Geology	Alticic
or renoteum deologists	2 (Feb.2007), p. 173-190	Navajo Sanasione	rarry	Geology	Article
of Fedoleulli Geologists	2 (Feb.2007), p. 173-190	Sandstone bleaching and iron	rany	Geology	Atticle
of Fedoleulli Geologists	2 (Feb.2007), p. 173-190		rany	Geology	Reports to
2005 Annual Report	2 (Feb.2007), p. 173-190	Sandstone bleaching and iron	Beitler, Brenda	Geology	
	2 (Feb.2007), p. 173-190	Sandstone bleaching and iron concretions in the Jurassic Navajo			Reports to
		Sandstone bleaching and iron concretions in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, southern Utah Bleaching of Jurassic Navajo	Beitler, Brenda		Reports to
2005 Annual Report	Geology; Dec. 2003 V. 31,	Sandstone bleaching and iron concretions in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, southern Utah Bleaching of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone on Colorado Plateau	Beitler, Brenda Beitler, Brenda,		Reports to GSENM
2005 Annual Report Geological Society of	Geology; Dec. 2003 V. 31, no. 12; P 1041-1044 1	Sandstone bleaching and iron concretions in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, southern Utah Bleaching of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone on Colorado Plateau Laramine highs: Evidence of	Beitler, Brenda Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan,	Geology	Reports to GSENM Journal
2005 Annual Report	Geology; Dec. 2003 V. 31, no. 12; P 1041-1044 1 table	Sandstone bleaching and iron concretions in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, southern Utah Bleaching of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone on Colorado Plateau Laramine highs: Evidence of exhumed hydrocarbon supergiants:	Beitler, Brenda Beitler, Brenda,		Reports to GSENM
2005 Annual Report Geological Society of	Geology; Dec. 2003 V. 31, no. 12; P 1041-1044 1 table Journal of Sedimentary	Sandstone bleaching and iron concretions in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, southern Utah Bleaching of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone on Colorado Plateau Laramine highs: Evidence of exhumed hydrocarbon supergiants: Fingerprints of Fluid Flow:	Beitler, Brenda Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, William T. Parry	Geology	Reports to GSENM Journal
2005 Annual Report Geological Society of America	Geology; Dec. 2003 V. 31, no. 12; P 1041-1044 1 table Journal of Sedimentary Research, 2005, V. 75, 547-	Sandstone bleaching and iron concretions in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, southern Utah Bleaching of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone on Colorado Plateau Laramine highs: Evidence of exhumed hydrocarbon supergiants: Fingerprints of Fluid Flow: Chemical Diagenetic History of the	Beitler, Brenda Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, William T. Parry Beitler, Brenda,	Geology	Reports to GSENM Journal Article
2005 Annual Report Geological Society of America SEPM (Society for	Geology; Dec. 2003 V. 31, no. 12; P 1041-1044 1 table Journal of Sedimentary Research, 2005, V. 75, 547-561 DOI:	Sandstone bleaching and iron concretions in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, southern Utah Bleaching of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone on Colorado Plateau Laramine highs: Evidence of exhumed hydrocarbon supergiants: Fingerprints of Fluid Flow: Chemical Diagenetic History of the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, Southern	Beitler, Brenda Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, William T. Parry Beitler, Brenda, W.T.Parry and	Geology	Reports to GSENM Journal Article
2005 Annual Report Geological Society of America	Geology; Dec. 2003 V. 31, no. 12; P 1041-1044 1 table Journal of Sedimentary Research, 2005, V. 75, 547-	Sandstone bleaching and iron concretions in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, southern Utah Bleaching of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone on Colorado Plateau Laramine highs: Evidence of exhumed hydrocarbon supergiants: Fingerprints of Fluid Flow: Chemical Diagenetic History of the	Beitler, Brenda Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, William T. Parry Beitler, Brenda,	Geology	Reports to GSENM Journal Article
2005 Annual Report Geological Society of America SEPM (Society for	Geology; Dec. 2003 V. 31, no. 12; P 1041-1044 1 table Journal of Sedimentary Research, 2005, V. 75, 547-561 DOI:	Sandstone bleaching and iron concretions in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, southern Utah Bleaching of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone on Colorado Plateau Laramine highs: Evidence of exhumed hydrocarbon supergiants: Fingerprints of Fluid Flow: Chemical Diagenetic History of the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, Southern Utah, U.S.A.	Beitler, Brenda Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, William T. Parry Beitler, Brenda, W.T.Parry and	Geology	Reports to GSENM Journal Article
2005 Annual Report Geological Society of America SEPM (Society for	Geology; Dec. 2003 V. 31, no. 12; P 1041-1044 1 table Journal of Sedimentary Research, 2005, V. 75, 547-561 DOI:	Sandstone bleaching and iron concretions in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, southern Utah Bleaching of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone on Colorado Plateau Laramine highs: Evidence of exhumed hydrocarbon supergiants: Fingerprints of Fluid Flow: Chemical Diagenetic History of the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, Southern Utah, U.S.A. Field Mapping and Multispectral	Beitler, Brenda Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, William T. Parry Beitler, Brenda, W.T.Parry and	Geology	Reports to GSENM Journal Article Journal Article
2005 Annual Report Geological Society of America SEPM (Society for	Geology; Dec. 2003 V. 31, no. 12; P 1041-1044 1 table Journal of Sedimentary Research, 2005, V. 75, 547-561 DOI: 10.2110/jsr.2005.045	Sandstone bleaching and iron concretions in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, southern Utah Bleaching of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone on Colorado Plateau Laramine highs: Evidence of exhumed hydrocarbon supergiants: Fingerprints of Fluid Flow: Chemical Diagenetic History of the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, Southern Utah, U.S.A. Field Mapping and Multispectral Analysis of Jurassic Navajo	Beitler, Brenda Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, William T. Parry Beitler, Brenda, W.T.Parry and Marjorie A. Chan	Geology	Reports to GSENM Journal Article Journal Article Conference
2005 Annual Report Geological Society of America SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology)	Geology; Dec. 2003 V. 31, no. 12; P 1041-1044 1 table Journal of Sedimentary Research, 2005, V. 75, 547-561 DOI: 10.2110/jsr.2005.045 GSA Abstract with	Sandstone bleaching and iron concretions in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, southern Utah Bleaching of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone on Colorado Plateau Laramine highs: Evidence of exhumed hydrocarbon supergiants: Fingerprints of Fluid Flow: Chemical Diagenetic History of the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, Southern Utah, U.S.A. Field Mapping and Multispectral Analysis of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone color and iron	Beitler, Brenda Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, William T. Parry Beitler, Brenda, W.T.Parry and Marjorie A. Chan Beitler, Brenda,	Geology	Reports to GSENM Journal Article Journal Article Conference Proceedings/
2005 Annual Report Geological Society of America SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology) Geological Society of	Geology; Dec. 2003 V. 31, no. 12; P 1041-1044 1 table Journal of Sedimentary Research, 2005, V. 75, 547-561 DOI: 10.2110/jsr.2005.045 GSA Abstract with Programs, Annual	Sandstone bleaching and iron concretions in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, southern Utah Bleaching of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone on Colorado Plateau Laramine highs: Evidence of exhumed hydrocarbon supergiants: Fingerprints of Fluid Flow: Chemical Diagenetic History of the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, Southern Utah, U.S.A. Field Mapping and Multispectral Analysis of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone color and iron mineralization, Grand Staircase-	Beitler, Brenda Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, William T. Parry Beitler, Brenda, W.T.Parry and Marjorie A. Chan Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan	Geology Geology	Reports to GSENM Journal Article Journal Article Conference Proceedings/ Professional
2005 Annual Report Geological Society of America SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology)	Geology; Dec. 2003 V. 31, no. 12; P 1041-1044 1 table Journal of Sedimentary Research, 2005, V. 75, 547-561 DOI: 10.2110/jsr.2005.045 GSA Abstract with	Sandstone bleaching and iron concretions in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, southern Utah Bleaching of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone on Colorado Plateau Laramine highs: Evidence of exhumed hydrocarbon supergiants: Fingerprints of Fluid Flow: Chemical Diagenetic History of the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, Southern Utah, U.S.A. Field Mapping and Multispectral Analysis of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone color and iron mineralization, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah	Beitler, Brenda Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, William T. Parry Beitler, Brenda, W.T.Parry and Marjorie A. Chan Beitler, Brenda,	Geology Geology	Reports to GSENM Journal Article Journal Article Conference Proceedings/
2005 Annual Report Geological Society of America SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology) Geological Society of	Geology; Dec. 2003 V. 31, no. 12; P 1041-1044 1 table Journal of Sedimentary Research, 2005, V. 75, 547-561 DOI: 10.2110/jsr.2005.045 GSA Abstract with Programs, Annual	Sandstone bleaching and iron concretions in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, southern Utah Bleaching of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone on Colorado Plateau Laramine highs: Evidence of exhumed hydrocarbon supergiants: Fingerprints of Fluid Flow: Chemical Diagenetic History of the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, Southern Utah, U.S.A. Field Mapping and Multispectral Analysis of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone color and iron mineralization, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah Focus on understanding the	Beitler, Brenda Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, William T. Parry Beitler, Brenda, W.T.Parry and Marjorie A. Chan Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, and William T. Parry	Geology Geology	Reports to GSENM Journal Article Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers
2005 Annual Report Geological Society of America SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology) Geological Society of	Geology; Dec. 2003 V. 31, no. 12; P 1041-1044 1 table Journal of Sedimentary Research, 2005, V. 75, 547-561 DOI: 10.2110/jsr.2005.045 GSA Abstract with Programs, Annual	Sandstone bleaching and iron concretions in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, southern Utah Bleaching of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone on Colorado Plateau Laramine highs: Evidence of exhumed hydrocarbon supergiants: Fingerprints of Fluid Flow: Chemical Diagenetic History of the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, Southern Utah, U.S.A. Field Mapping and Multispectral Analysis of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone color and iron mineralization, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah Focus on understanding the depositional and diagenetic history	Beitler, Brenda Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, William T. Parry Beitler, Brenda, W.T.Parry and Marjorie A. Chan Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan	Geology Geology Geology	Reports to GSENM Journal Article Journal Article Conference Proceedings/ Professional
2005 Annual Report Geological Society of America SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology) Geological Society of America	Geology; Dec. 2003 V. 31, no. 12; P 1041-1044 1 table Journal of Sedimentary Research, 2005, V. 75, 547-561 DOI: 10.2110/jsr.2005.045 GSA Abstract with Programs, Annual	Sandstone bleaching and iron concretions in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, southern Utah Bleaching of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone on Colorado Plateau Laramine highs: Evidence of exhumed hydrocarbon supergiants: Fingerprints of Fluid Flow: Chemical Diagenetic History of the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, Southern Utah, U.S.A. Field Mapping and Multispectral Analysis of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone color and iron mineralization, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah Focus on understanding the	Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, William T. Parry Beitler, Brenda, W.T.Parry and Marjorie A. Chan Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, and William T. Parry Beitler-Bowen,	Geology Geology	Reports to GSENM Journal Article Journal Article Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers Reports to
2005 Annual Report Geological Society of America SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology) Geological Society of America	Geology; Dec. 2003 V. 31, no. 12; P 1041-1044 1 table Journal of Sedimentary Research, 2005, V. 75, 547-561 DOI: 10.2110/jsr.2005.045 GSA Abstract with Programs, Annual	Sandstone bleaching and iron concretions in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, southern Utah Bleaching of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone on Colorado Plateau Laramine highs: Evidence of exhumed hydrocarbon supergiants: Fingerprints of Fluid Flow: Chemical Diagenetic History of the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, Southern Utah, U.S.A. Field Mapping and Multispectral Analysis of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone color and iron mineralization, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah Focus on understanding the depositional and diagenetic history	Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, William T. Parry Beitler, Brenda, W.T.Parry and Marjorie A. Chan Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, and William T. Parry Beitler-Bowen,	Geology Geology Geology	Reports to GSENM Journal Article Journal Article Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers Reports to
2005 Annual Report Geological Society of America SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology) Geological Society of America	Geology; Dec. 2003 V. 31, no. 12; P 1041-1044 1 table Journal of Sedimentary Research, 2005, V. 75, 547-561 DOI: 10.2110/jsr.2005.045 GSA Abstract with Programs, Annual	Sandstone bleaching and iron concretions in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, southern Utah Bleaching of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone on Colorado Plateau Laramine highs: Evidence of exhumed hydrocarbon supergiants: Fingerprints of Fluid Flow: Chemical Diagenetic History of the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, Southern Utah, U.S.A. Field Mapping and Multispectral Analysis of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone color and iron mineralization, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah Focus on understanding the depositional and diagenetic history of the Navajo Sandstone	Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, William T. Parry Beitler, Brenda, W.T.Parry and Marjorie A. Chan Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, and William T. Parry Beitler-Bowen,	Geology Geology Geology	Reports to GSENM Journal Article Journal Article Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers Reports to
2005 Annual Report Geological Society of America SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology) Geological Society of America	Geology; Dec. 2003 V. 31, no. 12; P 1041-1044 1 table Journal of Sedimentary Research, 2005, V. 75, 547-561 DOI: 10.2110/jsr.2005.045 GSA Abstract with Programs, Annual	Sandstone bleaching and iron concretions in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, southern Utah Bleaching of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone on Colorado Plateau Laramine highs: Evidence of exhumed hydrocarbon supergiants: Fingerprints of Fluid Flow: Chemical Diagenetic History of the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, Southern Utah, U.S.A. Field Mapping and Multispectral Analysis of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone color and iron mineralization, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah Focus on understanding the depositional and diagenetic history of the Navajo Sandstone Fracture-focused fluid flow in an	Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, William T. Parry Beitler, Brenda, W.T.Parry and Marjorie A. Chan Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, and William T. Parry Beitler-Bowen,	Geology Geology Geology	Reports to GSENM Journal Article Journal Article Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers Reports to
2005 Annual Report Geological Society of America SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology) Geological Society of America	Geology; Dec. 2003 V. 31, no. 12; P 1041-1044 1 table Journal of Sedimentary Research, 2005, V. 75, 547-561 DOI: 10.2110/jsr.2005.045 GSA Abstract with Programs, Annual	Sandstone bleaching and iron concretions in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, southern Utah Bleaching of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone on Colorado Plateau Laramine highs: Evidence of exhumed hydrocarbon supergiants: Fingerprints of Fluid Flow: Chemical Diagenetic History of the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, Southern Utah, U.S.A. Field Mapping and Multispectral Analysis of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone color and iron mineralization, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah Focus on understanding the depositional and diagenetic history of the Navajo Sandstone Fracture-focused fluid flow in an acid and redox-influenced system:	Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, William T. Parry Beitler, Brenda, W.T.Parry and Marjorie A. Chan Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, and William T. Parry Beitler-Bowen,	Geology Geology Geology Geology	Reports to GSENM Journal Article Journal Article Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers Reports to
2005 Annual Report Geological Society of America SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology) Geological Society of America	Geology; Dec. 2003 V. 31, no. 12; P 1041-1044 1 table Journal of Sedimentary Research, 2005, V. 75, 547-561 DOI: 10.2110/jsr.2005.045 GSA Abstract with Programs, Annual	Sandstone bleaching and iron concretions in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, southern Utah Bleaching of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone on Colorado Plateau Laramine highs: Evidence of exhumed hydrocarbon supergiants: Fingerprints of Fluid Flow: Chemical Diagenetic History of the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, Southern Utah, U.S.A. Field Mapping and Multispectral Analysis of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone color and iron mineralization, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah Focus on understanding the depositional and diagenetic history of the Navajo Sandstone Fracture-focused fluid flow in an acid and redox-influenced system: Diagenetic controls on cement	Beitler, Brenda Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, William T. Parry Beitler, Brenda, W.T.Parry and Marjorie A. Chan Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, and William T. Parry Beitler-Bowen, Brenda	Geology Geology Geology Geology	Reports to GSENM Journal Article Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers Reports to GSENM
2005 Annual Report Geological Society of America SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology) Geological Society of America 2009 Final Report	Geology; Dec. 2003 V. 31, no. 12; P 1041-1044 1 table Journal of Sedimentary Research, 2005, V. 75, 547-561 DOI: 10.2110/jsr.2005.045 GSA Abstract with Programs, Annual Meeting, Poster, 2002	Sandstone bleaching and iron concretions in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, southern Utah Bleaching of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone on Colorado Plateau Laramine highs: Evidence of exhumed hydrocarbon supergiants: Fingerprints of Fluid Flow: Chemical Diagenetic History of the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, Southern Utah, U.S.A. Field Mapping and Multispectral Analysis of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone color and iron mineralization, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah Focus on understanding the depositional and diagenetic history of the Navajo Sandstone Fracture-focused fluid flow in an acid and redox-influenced system: Diagenetic controls on cement minerology and geomorphology in	Beitler, Brenda Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, William T. Parry Beitler, Brenda, W.T.Parry and Marjorie A. Chan Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, and William T. Parry Beitler-Bowen, Brenda Bell, Julianne H., and	Geology Geology Geology Geology	Reports to GSENM Journal Article Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers Reports to GSENM Journal
2005 Annual Report Geological Society of America SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology) Geological Society of America 2009 Final Report	Geology; Dec. 2003 V. 31, no. 12; P 1041-1044 1 table Journal of Sedimentary Research, 2005, V. 75, 547-561 DOI: 10.2110/jsr.2005.045 GSA Abstract with Programs, Annual Meeting, Poster, 2002 Geofluids, Feb 4., 2014 Remote Sensing of	Sandstone bleaching and iron concretions in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, southern Utah Bleaching of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone on Colorado Plateau Laramine highs: Evidence of exhumed hydrocarbon supergiants: Fingerprints of Fluid Flow: Chemical Diagenetic History of the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, Southern Utah, U.S.A. Field Mapping and Multispectral Analysis of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone color and iron mineralization, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah Focus on understanding the depositional and diagenetic history of the Navajo Sandstone Fracture-focused fluid flow in an acid and redox-influenced system: Diagenetic controls on cement minerology and geomorphology in	Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, William T. Parry Beitler, Brenda, W.T.Parry and Marjorie A. Chan Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, and William T. Parry Beitler-Bowen, Brenda Bell, Julianne H., and B. B. Bowen	Geology Geology Geology Geology	Reports to GSENM Journal Article Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers Reports to GSENM Journal Article
2005 Annual Report Geological Society of America SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology) Geological Society of America 2009 Final Report	Geology; Dec. 2003 V. 31, no. 12; P 1041-1044 1 table Journal of Sedimentary Research, 2005, V. 75, 547-561 DOI: 10.2110/jsr.2005.045 GSA Abstract with Programs, Annual Meeting, Poster, 2002	Sandstone bleaching and iron concretions in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, southern Utah Bleaching of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone on Colorado Plateau Laramine highs: Evidence of exhumed hydrocarbon supergiants: Fingerprints of Fluid Flow: Chemical Diagenetic History of the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, Southern Utah, U.S.A. Field Mapping and Multispectral Analysis of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone color and iron mineralization, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah Focus on understanding the depositional and diagenetic history of the Navajo Sandstone Fracture-focused fluid flow in an acid and redox-influenced system: Diagenetic controls on cement minerology and geomorphology in the Navajo sandstone	Beitler, Brenda Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, William T. Parry Beitler, Brenda, W.T.Parry and Marjorie A. Chan Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, and William T. Parry Beitler-Bowen, Brenda Bell, Julianne H., and B. B. Bowen Bell, Julianne H.,	Geology Geology Geology Geology	Reports to GSENM Journal Article Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers Reports to GSENM Journal Article
2005 Annual Report Geological Society of America SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology) Geological Society of America 2009 Final Report	Geology; Dec. 2003 V. 31, no. 12; P 1041-1044 1 table Journal of Sedimentary Research, 2005, V. 75, 547-561 DOI: 10.2110/jsr.2005.045 GSA Abstract with Programs, Annual Meeting, Poster, 2002 Geofluids, Feb 4., 2014 Remote Sensing of	Sandstone bleaching and iron concretions in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, southern Utah Bleaching of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone on Colorado Plateau Laramine highs: Evidence of exhumed hydrocarbon supergiants: Fingerprints of Fluid Flow: Chemical Diagenetic History of the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, Southern Utah, U.S.A. Field Mapping and Multispectral Analysis of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone color and iron mineralization, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah Focus on understanding the depositional and diagenetic history of the Navajo Sandstone Fracture-focused fluid flow in an acid and redox-influenced system: Diagenetic controls on cement minerology and geomorphology in the Navajo sandstone Imaging spectroscopy of jarosite	Beitler, Brenda Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, William T. Parry Beitler, Brenda, W.T.Parry and Marjorie A. Chan Beitler, Brenda, Marjorie A. Chan, and William T. Parry Beitler-Bowen, Brenda Bell, Julianne H., and B. B. Bowen Bell, Julianne H., Brenda Beitler	Geology Geology Geology Geology	Reports to GSENM Journal Article Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers Reports to GSENM Journal

		Spatial Analysis of Channel-Belt Stacking Patterns: Metrics to Discriminate Between Local and Regional controls on Deposition in	Benhallam, Wassim,			
		the Fluvial John Henry Member of the Straight cliffs Formation, Southern Utah	Master of Science in Geology Thesis, April, 2015	Geology	Thesis and Dissertations	
Oxford University Press		Grand Canyon Geology	Beus, Stanley and Morales, Michael, eds	Geology	Book/Chapte	Yes
Intermountain Association of Petroleum Geologists, 1954	5th Annual Field Conference Guidebook	The Kaiparowits Region	Bissell, H. J.	Geology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers	
Intermountain Association of Petroleum Geologists, 1963	12th Annual Field Conference, Guidebook to the Geology of Southwestern Utah, Vol.37, p.42-58	Pennsylvanian and Permian Systems of southwestern Utah	Bissell, H. J.	Geology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers	
SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology)	in Longman, M. W., and M. D. Sonnenfield, editors, Paleozoic systems of the Rocky Mountain region, USA, 1996	Permian eolian deposits, sequences, and sequence boundaries, Colorado Plateau	Blakey, R. C.	Geology	Book/Chapte	
Rocky Mountain Section of Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists	in Reynolds, M. W., and E. D. Dolley, editors, Mesozoic paleogeography of west-central United States, 1983	Paleogeography of Middle Jurassic continental, shoreline, and shallow marine sedimentation, southern Utah	Blakey, R. C., F. Peterson, M. V. Caputo, R. C. Geesman, and B. J. Voorhees	Geology	Book/Chapte	
Museum of Northern Arizona	in Morales, M,. Editor, Aspects of Mesozoic geology and paleontology of the Colorado Plateau, Bulletin 59, p.13-26, 1993	Early and Middle Triassic paleogeography of the Colorado Plateau and vicinity	Blakey, R. C., M. J. Cook, and E. L. Basham,	Geology	Book/Chapte	
		Geology of the Paria Northwest quadrangle, Kane County, Utah	Blakey, R. C., Masters Thesis, 1970	Geology	Thesis and Dissertations	
		The Calico Bed, Upper Cretaceous, Southern Utah: A Fluvial Sheet Deposit in the Western Interior Foreland Basin and its Relationship to Eustasy and Tectonics	Bobb, Margaret Cook, Master of Science Thesis, July, 1991, High School teacher in Denver	Geology	Thesis and Dissertations	
		Sandstone Bleaching and Iron Concretions: An Index to Fluid Pathways and Diagenetic History of the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, Southern Utah	Bowen, Brenda Beitler, Ph.D Dissertation, 2005	Geology	Thesis and Dissertations	
Geological Society of America	Rocky Mountain - 54th Annual Meeting, Session No. 2, May 7-9, 2002	Eggshell from the Upper Campanian Kaiparowits Formation	Bray, Emily S.	Geology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers	
Geological Society of America	GSA Annual Meeting, Session No. 31, Paper No. 31-0, November 5-8, 2001	Stratigraphic and Paleo- environmental Study and Interpretation of the Chinle Formation, Wolverine Petrified Wood Area, Grand Staircase- Escalante National Monument, Utah	Brown, Christina M.	Geology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers	
		Sedimentology and sequence stratigraphy of the Chinle Formation, Southern Utah	Brown, Christina M., Master of Science Thesis, May 2003	Geology	Thesis and Dissertations	

Comparison of Carlifornia, 1975 Sammary of Carlifornia, 1975 Sammary of Scalinentary Research, 2005, V, 74, No., 2, March 2004, P. 271 Formation Cargo, Prevailable, Carlifornia, 1975 Scalinentary Research, 2005, V, 74, No., 2, March 2004, P. 271 Formation Cargo, Carlifornia, 1975 Cardio, James Wo, P. 1804, S. 1806, S. 180	Los Angeles: Institute of						
Physics, University of California, 1975 Sedimentary Geology Article Securate of Sedimentary Geology Article Securate of Sedimentary Geology Article Securate of Sedimentary Geology	1						
Carlifornia, 1975 Resource Concept of Con	1 0		Kaiparowits Handbook: Coal			Book/Chapte	
Sourmal of Sedimentary Sed			_	Carey, Dwight, et al.	Geology	r	
Journal of Sedimentary Research (2015, V. 74, https://doi.org/10.1001/j.com/10.1001/j.			Sedimentology and Fractal-Based	<i>y, g,</i>	25		
Research, 2005, V. 74. Sedimenung Geology Sedimenung Geology Nature Publishing Group Nature P		Journal of Sedimentary		Castle, James W.,			
Scalimentary Geology 2 Selimentary Geology 2 Selimentary Geology 2 Selimentary Geology 3 Nature Vol. 429, June 2004 On Earth, as it is on Marc? Catting, David C. Summary of research activities for Escalante granted to T. Thurs Cering, Pl (Dave Marchetti granted to T. State) (Can, M. A. J. Park, M. Sitch, V. Souza- Geology (SENM) Georduids, 2007, 7, 1-13, Models of tron oxide concretions formation: field, numerical, and laboratory comparisons (Sitch, V. Souza- Egrips), and G. Sitch, V. Souza- Egrips, and G. Chan, Marjoric A. Journal and Allen W. Arther Geology Article Coverage and Allen W. Arther Geology Article Cover		_					
Nature Publishing Group Nature vol. 429, June 2004 On Earth, as it is on Mars? Catting, David C. Geology Article	SEPM (Society for			, ,		Journal	
Nature Publishing Group Nature Vol. 429, June 2004 Summary of Research activities for Escalarite grant for Thurs Cerling, Pl (Dave Marchett) Geoffulds, 2007, 7, 1-13, Models of Iron oxide concretion of the monument Geoffulds, 2007, 7, 1-13, Models of Iron oxide concretion for monument Geoffulds, 2007, 7, 1-13, Models of Iron oxide concretion for Marchetti-straduate researcher. (Cann, M. A., J. Orro, A. J. Purk, M. Stirch, V. Souza-Egipsy, and G. J. Dirt. In J. 1448- Indooratory comparisons Palescelinates, 1992 Palescelinates, 1992 Palescelinates, 1992 Palescelinates, 1992 Palescelinates, 1992 Palescelinates, 1993 Pales				, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Geology	Article	
Summary of research activities for Escalante grant to Dr. Thure Certing, PI (Dave Marchetti grant to Dr. Thure Certing, PI (Dave Marchetti grant to Dr. Thure Certing, PI (Dave Marchetti granduate researcher), University of Unih for 2004 Geofluids, 2007, 7, 1-13, DOI: 10.1111/j.1468- IDOI: 10.1111/j.1468- I	, <u> </u>					Journal	
Summary of research activities for Escalante grant to Dr. Thure Certing, PI (Dave Marchetti grant to Dr. Thure Certing, PI (Dave Marchetti grant to Dr. Thure Certing, PI (Dave Marchetti granduate researcher), University of Unih for 2004 Geofluids, 2007, 7, 1-13, DOI: 10.1111/j.1468- IDOI: 10.1111/j.1468- I	Nature Publishing Group	Nature vol. 429, June 2004	On Earth, as it is on Mars?	Catling, David C.	Geology	Article	
grant to Dr. Thurc Cerling, Pl. (Dave Marchetti grant to Dr. Thurc Cerling, Pl. (Dave Marchetti) grant to Dr. Thurc Cerling, Pl. (Dave Marchetti) grantulate researcher), three monument of the monument of th							
grant to Dr. Thurc Cerling, Pl. (Dave Marchetti grant to Dr. Thurc Cerling, Pl. (Dave Marchetti) grant to Dr. Thurc Cerling, Pl. (Dave Marchetti) grantulate researcher), three monument of the monument of th	Summary of research						
Consequence Consequence dating work on boulder graduate researcher) Consequence dating work on boulder graduate researcher graduate research	•						
Iniversity of Utah for 2004 armoved storfaces in the NE part of the monument of the ME part of the ME	grant to Dr. Thure Cerling,						
Thiversity of Uush for 2004 the monument	PI (Dave Marchetti		Cosmogenic dating work on boulder	Cerling, Thure E.,			
Environment	graduate researcher),		armored surfaces in the NE part of	and David Marchetti-		Reports to	
Geofluids, 2007, 7, 1-13, Models of iron oxide concretion by the productions of the productions for productions for productions of the productions of the productions for the productions for the productions for productions for the p	University of Utah for 2004		1	graduate researcher	Geology	GSENM	
Geofluids, 2007, 7, 1-13, Models of iron oxide concretion by the productions of the productions for productions for productions of the productions of the productions for the productions for the productions for productions for the p	-			Chan, M. A., J.			
Doi: 10.1111/j.1468- Blackwell Publishing S123.2007.00187.x Information: field, numerical, and Egipsy, and G. Article							
Doi: 10.1111/j.1468- Blackwell Publishing S123.2007.00187.x Information: field, numerical, and Egipsy, and G. Article		Geofluids, 2007, 7, 1-13,	Models of iron oxide concretion	Stitch, V. Souza-			
Blackwell Publishing			formation: field, numerical, and	Egipsy, and G.		Journal	
Spectral Analysis of Eclian Foreset Periodicities: Implications for Jurassic Decadal-Scale Paleoclimate Coxciliators	Blackwell Publishing	5	ř – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –	0.1	Geology	Article	
Percodictites: Implications for Journal and Allen W. Archer (Scology Article 2000 Utah Geological Association 28, p.1-11 Cyclic Eolans Stratification on the Journal Association 28, p.1-11 Materian Association Publication Publication Publication Association Publication Publica	J						
Overlease Publishers vol.3(4), p.239-255 Oscillators vol.4(4), p.							
Association vol.3(4), p.239-255 Oscillators Oyclic Eolian Stratification on the Oyclic Eolian Stratification Oyclic Eolian Eolian Eolian Eolian Eolian Eolian Eolian E	Overseas Publishers	Paleoclimates, 1999,	Jurassic Decadal-Scale Paleoclimate	Chan, Marjorie A.,		Journal	
Utah Geological Association Publication Association Publication Association Publication Association Astociation Association Astociation As	Association	vol.3(4), p.239-255	Oscillators	and Allen W. Archer	Geology	Article	
Utah Geological Association Associatio		, , , <u>,</u>	Cyclic Eolian Stratification on the				
Association 28, p.1-11		2000 Utah Geological	Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, Zion				
Public Information Series T7, Utah Geological Survey, 2002 GSA Today, v.15n.8, August, 2008 DOI:1130/1052- Geological Society of Str3(2005)015<4:RRAPP America Nature/vol.429/17 June Nature Publishing Group Nature Publishing Group Nature Publishing Group Nature Publishing Group Geosphere, Dec.2006, v.2, America Geological Society of America Nature Publishing Group Nature Publishing Grou	Utah Geological	Association Publication	National Park: Pericidicities and	Chan, Marjorie A.,		Journal	
Public Information Series 77, Utah Geological Survey, 2002 GSA Today, v. 15n.8, August, 2008 DOI:1130/1052- Geological Society of America Nature/vol.429/17 June NaturePublishing Group NaturePublishing Group NaturePublishing Group NaturePublishing Group Nature Publishing Group Nature Publishing Group NaturePublishing Marker Geology NaturePublishing Marker Ma	Association	28, p.1-11	Implications for Paleoclimate	and Allen W. Archer	Geology	Article	
Utah Geological Survey Try			Rainbow of Rocks (Brochure)				
Utah Geological Survey Survey		Public Information Series	Mysteries of Sandstone Colors and				
Geological Society of America Geological Society of America Geological Society of America Geological Society of America Dof.1130/1052- Springer Www.springer.com Geological Society of America Geological Society of America Geological Society of America Geological Society of America Nature Publishing Group Nature Publishing Group Nature Publishing Group Nature Publishing Group Apposible terrestrial analogue for haematite concretions on Mars Iron isotopes constrain the pathways farm the pathways farm the pathways for tracing iron cycling on Mars? Apposible terrestrial analogue for haematite concretions on Mars Iron isotopes constrain the pathways farm L. Beard, John S. Bowman, W. T. Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., Clark M. Johnson, Brian L. Beard, John R. Bowman, W. T. Parry, Jens Ormo, Goro Chan, Marjorie A., Clark M. Johnson, Brian L. Beard, John R. Bowman, W. T. Parry and M. Davis, Gordan Society of 10.1130/GES00051.1 Apposite terrestrial oxide concretions: A tool for tracing iron cycling on Mars? Aquatic Geochemistry 11:279-302, DOI: 10.1007/s/0498-004-6274- Desert Potholes: Ephemeral Aquatic Www.springer.com Microsystems Chan, Marjorie A., Katrina Moser, Jim M. Davis, Gordan Society of Graham Gr		77, Utah Geological	Concretions in Colorado Plateau	Chan, Marjorie A.,		Journal	
August, 2008 DOI:1130/1052- Geological Society of America D>2.0.CO;2 Red rock and red planet diagenesis: 5173(2005)015<4:RRAPP Comparisons of Earth and Mars D>2.0.CO;2 Red rock and red planet diagenesis: D>2.0.CO;2 Red rock and red planet diagenesis: D>2.0.CO;2 Red rock and red planet diagenesis: Bowen, William T. Parry, Jens Ormo, and Goro Komatsu Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., Brenda Beitler, W.T.Parry, Jens Ormo, Goro Komatsu Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., Iron isotopes constrain the pathways Geological Society of n. 7, p. 324-332, DOI: In isotopes constrain the pathways Geological Society of 10.1130/GES00051.1 Aquatic Geochemistry 11:279-302, DOI: Springer 10.1007/s/0498-004-6274- Www.springer.com Red rock and red planet diagenesis: Bowen, William T. Parry, Jens Ormo, and Goro Komatsu Chan, Marjorie A., Brenda Beitler, W.T.Parry, Jens Ormo, and Goro Komatsu Geology Article Clark M. Johnson, Brian L. Beard, John R. Bowman, W. T. Parry Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., Katrina Moser, Jim M. Davis, Gordan Southam, Kebbi Hughes and Tim Graham Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, W. Adolph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, Wiston M. Seiler, W	Utah Geological Survey	Survey, 2002	Canyon Country	and William T. Parry	Geology	Article	
DOI:1130/1052- S173(2005)015<4:RRAPP Comparisons of Earth and Mars Comparisons of Earth and Mars D≥2.0.CO;2 Concretions C		GSA Today, v.15n.8,		Chan, Marjorie A.,			
Geological Society of America Stringer Aquatic Geochemistry 11:279-302, DOI: Springer 10.1007/s/0498-004-6274- www.springer.com Carus International Journal of Solar System Studies, V.194; N.1; p.65- Elsevier Apgragate America Carus International Journal of Solar System Studies, V.194; N.1; p.65- Elsevier Apactical Carus International Journal of Solar System American Association of AAPG Bulletin, v.84, n.0.9; in Jurassis Sandstones, Southeastern V.7 parry, and J. R. Journal Journal of AAPG Bulletin, v.84, n.0.9; in Jurassis Sandstones, Southeastern V.7 parry, and J. R.		August, 2008		Brenda Beitler			
America D>2.0.CO;2 concretions and Goro Komatsu Chan, Marjoric A., Brenda Beitler, W.T.Parry, Jens Ormo, Goro Komatsu Chan, Marjoric A., Brenda Beitler, W.T.Parry, Jens Ormo, Goro Komatsu Chan, Marjoric A., Brenda Beitler, W.T.Parry, Jens Ormo, Goro Komatsu Chan, Marjoric A., Clark M. Johnson, Brian L. Beard, John R. Bowman, W. T. Parry Aquatic Geochemistry 11:279-302, DOI: Aquatic Geochemistry 11:279-302, DOI: Desert Potholes: Ephemeral Aquatic Www.springer.com Aquatic Geosphere, Doi: Desert Potholes: Ephemeral Aquatic Www.springer.com Applications for Wather Additional Journal of Solar System Studies, V.194; N.1; p.65- Elsevier AAPG Bulletin, V.84, no.9, in Jurassic Sandstones, Southeastern Approximation and Journal of Solar System Sudies, and Fault-Related Fluid Flow Oxides and Fault-Related Fluid Flow W. T. Parry, and J. R. Chan, Marjoric A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, Winston M. Sciler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Chan, Marjoric A., W. Marjoric A., W. Marjoric A., W. Marjoric A., W. Molph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, Winston M. Sciler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Chan, Marjoric A., W. Marjoric A., W. Marjoric A., W. Marjoric A., Winston M. Sciler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Chan, Marjoric A., W. Marjoric A., W. Marjoric A., W. Marjoric A., W. Marjoric A., Winston M. Sciler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Chan, Marjoric A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, Winston M. Sciler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Chan, Marjoric A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, Winston M. Sciler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Chan, Marjoric A., W. T. Parry, and J. R. Approximation Approx		DOI:1130/1052-	Red rock and red planet diagenesis:				
Nature Publishing Group A possible terrestrial analogue for haematite concretions on Mars Chan, Marjorie A., W.T.Parry, Jens Ormo, Goro Komatsu Chan, Marjorie A., Komatsu Chan, Marjorie A., Brenda Beitler, W.T.Parry, Jens Ormo, Goro Komatsu Chan, Marjorie A., Chan, Marjorie A., Brain L. Beard, John R. Bowman, W. T. Parry Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., Brain L. Beard, John R. Bowman, W. T. Parry Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., Katrina Moser, Jim M. Davis, Gordan Southam, Kebbi Hughes and Tim Graham Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., Katrina Moser, Jim M. Davis, Gordan Southam, Kebbi Hughes and Tim Graham Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., Katrina Moser, Jim M. Davis, Gordan Southam, Kebbi Hughes and Tim Graham Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. T. Parry, and J. R. Journal	Geological Society of	5173(2005)015<4:RRAPP	Comparisons of Earth and Mars	Parry, Jens Ormo,		Journal	
Nature Publishing Group Nature Nature Chan, Marjorie A., Katrina Moser, Jim M. Davis, Gordan Southam, Kebbi Hughes and Tim Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, Winston M. Seiler, Nature Publishing Group Nature Nature Nature Publishing Marticle Nature Nature Nature Nature Nature Nature Nature Publishing Marticle Nature Nature Nature Publishing Marticle Nature Nature	America	D>2.0.CO;2	concretions	and Goro Komatsu	Geology	Article	
Nature Publishing Group A possible terrestrial analogue for haematite concretions on Mars Chan, Marjorie A., Chan, Marjorie A., Clark M. Johnson, Brian L. Beard, John R. Bowman, W. T. Parry Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., Katrina Moser, Jim M. Davis, Gordan Southam, Kebbi Hughes and Tim Graham Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., Katrina Moser, Jim M. Davis, Gordan Southam, Kebbi Hughes and Tim Graham Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Diagenetic Hematite and Manganese Oxides and Fault-Related Fluid Flow Chan, Marjorie A., W. T. Parry, Jens Ormo, Goro Komatsu Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Journal Journal Journal Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Othan, Marjorie A., W. T. Parry, and J. R.							
Nature Publishing Group Nature Nature Nature Nature Nature Nature Nature Nature Nature Nature Nature Nature Nature Nature Nature Nature Nature Nature Nature Nature Nature Nature Nature Nature Nature Nature Nature Nature Nature Nature Nature Nature Nat							
Nature Publishing Group Nature Publishing Group 2004 haematite concretions on Mars Komatsu Geology Article				•			
Geosphere, Dec.2006, v.2, and formation mechanisms of terrestrial oxide concretions: A tool for tracing iron cycling on Mars? Aquatic Geochemistry 11:279-302, DOI: Desert Potholes: Ephemeral Aquatic Graham Graha				*			
Geological Society of n.7, p.324-332, DOI: n.7, p.3	Nature Publishing Group	2004	haematite concretions on Mars		Geology	Article	
Geosphere, Dec. 2006, v. 2, and formation mechanisms of n. 7, p. 324-332, DOI: terrestrial oxide concretions: A tool for tracing iron cycling on Mars? America Brian L. Beard, John R. Bowman, W. T. Parry Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., Katrina Moser, Jim M. Davis, Gordan Southam, Kebbi 10.1007/s/0498-004-6274- Desert Potholes: Ephemeral Aquatic www.springer.com Brian L. Beard, John R. Bowman, W. T. Parry Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., Katrina Moser, Jim M. Davis, Gordan Southam, Kebbi Hughes and Tim Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, Winston M. Seiler, Watchering Elsevier Polygonal cracks in bedrock on Studies, V.194; N.1; p.65- Earth and Mars: Implications for weathering Diagenetic Hematite and Manganese Oxides and Fault-Related Fluid Flow American Association of AAPG Bulletin, v.84, no.9, in Jurassic Sandstones, Southeastern American Association of AAPG Bulletin, v.84, no.9, in Jurassic Sandstones, Southeastern Brian L. Beard, John R. Bowman, W. T. Parry Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W.				•			
Geological Society of America n.7, p.324-332, DOI: terrestrial oxide concretions: A tool for tracing iron cycling on Mars? R. Bowman, W. T. Parry Geology Article Chan, Marjoric A., Katrina Moser, Jim M. Davis, Gordan Southam, Kebbi Hughes and Tim Graham Geology Article Desert Potholes: Ephemeral Aquatic Microsystems Graham Geology Article Larus International Journal of Solar System Studies, V.194; N.1; p.65-71 March 2008 Elsevier Polygonal cracks in bedrock on Studies, V.194; N.1; p.65- Oxides and Fault-Related Fluid Flow Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Diagenetic Hematite and Manganese Oxides and Fault-Related Fluid Flow Chan, Marjorie A., W. T. Parry, and J. R. Journal Journal Journal Journal Journal Journal Journal Geology Article				,			
America 10.1130/GES00051.1 for tracing iron cycling on Mars? Parry Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., Katrina Moser, Jim M. Davis, Gordan Southam, Kebbi Hughes and Tim Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., Katrina Moser, Jim M. Davis, Gordan Southam, Kebbi Hughes and Tim Graham Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Journal of Solar System Studies, V.194; N.1; p.65- Elsevier 71 March 2008 Polygonal cracks in bedrock on Studies and Fault-Related Fluid Flow American Association of AAPG Bulletin, v.84, no.9, in Jurassic Sandstones, Southeastern Aquatic Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Diagenetic Hematite and Manganese Oxides and Fault-Related Fluid Flow Chan, Marjorie A., W. T. Parry, and J. R.		*		· ·		,	
Chan, Marjorie A., Katrina Moser, Jim M. Davis, Gordan Southam, Kebbi Hughes and Tim Graham Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., Katrina Moser, Jim M. Davis, Gordan Southam, Kebbi Hughes and Tim Graham Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Desert Potholes: Ephemeral Aquatic Www.springer.com Ricarus International Journal of Solar System Studies, V.194; N.1; p.65- Earth and Mars: Implications for Studies, V.194; N.1; p.65- Earth and Mars: Implications for Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Diagenetic Hematite and Manganese Oxides and Fault-Related Fluid Flow American Association of AAPG Bulletin, v.84, no.9, in Jurassic Sandstones, Southeastern V. T. Parry, and J. R. Journal	,	_		· ·			
Aquatic Geochemistry 11:279-302, DOI: Springer 10.1007/s/0498-004-6274- www.springer.com Desert Potholes: Ephemeral Aquatic Hughes and Tim Graham Geology Article	America	10.1130/GES00051.1	for tracing iron cycling on Mars?	-	Geology	Article	
Aquatic Geochemistry 11:279-302, DOI: Springer 10.1007/s/0498-004-6274- www.springer.com Desert Potholes: Ephemeral Aquatic				_			
Springer 10.1007/s/0498-004-6274- Desert Potholes: Ephemeral Aquatic Www.springer.com 8 Desert Potholes: Ephemeral Aquatic Hughes and Tim Graham Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Journal of Solar System Studies, V.194; N.1; p.65- Earth and Mars: Implications for Studies, V.194; N.1; p.65- Earth and Mars: Implications for Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Diagenetic Hematite and Manganese Oxides and Fault-Related Fluid Flow American Association of AAPG Bulletin, v.84, no.9, in Jurassic Sandstones, Southeastern W. T. Parry, and J. R. Journal				· ·			
Springer www.springer.com 10.1007/s/0498-004-6274- Besert Potholes: Ephemeral Aquatic Microsystems Graham Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, Winston M. Seiler, Ti March 2008 Esert Potholes: Ephemeral Aquatic Microsystems Graham Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Diagenetic Hematite and Manganese Oxides and Fault-Related Fluid Flow American Association of AAPG Bulletin, v.84, no.9, in Jurassic Sandstones, Southeastern W. T. Parry, and J. R. Journal		_					
www.springer.com 8 Microsystems Graham Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. Adolph Yonkee, Journal of Solar System Studies, V.194; N.1; p.65- Elsevier 71 March 2008 Polygonal cracks in bedrock on Elsevier To March 2008 Weathering Diagenetic Hematite and Manganese Oxides and Fault-Related Fluid Flow American Association of AAPG Bulletin, v.84, no.9, in Jurassic Sandstones, Southeastern Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. T. Parry, and J. R. Journal	G	· ·	December 1 1 E 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			1	
Chan, Marjorie A., Use International Journal of Solar System Studies, V.194; N.1; p.65- Elsevier 71 March 2008 Farth and Mars: Implications for weathering Richard L. Ford Geology Article Diagenetic Hematite and Manganese Oxides and Fault-Related Fluid Flow American Association of AAPG Bulletin, v.84, no.9, in Jurassic Sandstones, Southeastern W. T. Parry, and J. R. Chan, Marjorie A., Winston M. Seiler, Winston M. Seiler, Geology Article Diagenetic Hematite and Manganese Oxides and Fault-Related Fluid Flow W. T. Parry, and J. R. Journal	* *			_	Carl.		
Icarus International Journal of Solar System Studies, V.194; N.1; p.65- Elsevier Polygonal cracks in bedrock on Studies, V.194; N.1; p.65- Earth and Mars: Implications for weathering Diagenetic Hematite and Manganese Oxides and Fault-Related Fluid Flow American Association of AAPG Bulletin, v.84, no.9, in Jurassic Sandstones, Southeastern W. Adolph Yonkee, Dennis I. Netoff, Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Chan, Marjorie A., W. T. Parry, and J. R.	www.springer.com	ð	Microsystems		Geology	Article	
Journal of Solar System Studies, V.194; N.1; p.65- Elsevier Polygonal cracks in bedrock on Studies, V.194; N.1; p.65- Earth and Mars: Implications for weathering Dennis I. Netoff, Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Diagenetic Hematite and Manganese Oxides and Fault-Related Fluid Flow American Association of AAPG Bulletin, v.84, no.9, in Jurassic Sandstones, Southeastern W. T. Parry, and J. R. Journal		Tanama Tata di 1		_			
Studies, V.194; N.1; p.65- Elsevier Studies, V.194; N.1; p.65- To March 2008 Elsevier To March 2008 Earth and Mars: Implications for weathering Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Article Diagenetic Hematite and Manganese Oxides and Fault-Related Fluid Flow American Association of AAPG Bulletin, v.84, no.9, in Jurassic Sandstones, Southeastern Winston M. Seiler, Richard L. Ford Geology Chan, Marjorie A., W. T. Parry, and J. R. Journal			Daluman along the total	-			
Elsevier 71 March 2008 weathering Richard L. Ford Geology Article Diagenetic Hematite and Manganese Oxides and Fault-Related Fluid Flow Chan, Marjorie A., American Association of AAPG Bulletin, v.84, no.9, in Jurassic Sandstones, Southeastern W. T. Parry, and J. R. Journal		1	, , ,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		T 1	
Diagenetic Hematite and Manganese Oxides and Fault-Related Fluid Flow Chan, Marjorie A., American Association of AAPG Bulletin, v.84, no.9, in Jurassic Sandstones, Southeastern W. T. Parry, and J. R. Journal	Electrica		1	*	Caslare		
American Association of AAPG Bulletin, v.84, no.9, in Jurassic Sandstones, Southeastern W. T. Parry, and J. R. Journal	Elsevier	/ 1 IVIarch 2008	G	Kichard L. Ford	Geology	Article	
American Association of AAPG Bulletin, v.84, no.9, in Jurassic Sandstones, Southeastern W. T. Parry, and J. R. Journal				Chan Mariania A			
Petroleum Geologists P.1281-1310 Utah Bowman Geology Article OF 1005 1005 1005 1005 1005 1005 1005 100	Amoriaan Association of	A A DC Dullation at 0.4 0				Iones 1	
Downland Geology Afficie Doi 2019 05 00640				•	Geology		
	1 Cholenin Geologists	1.1201-1310	Oun	DOMINAN	ocology	DOI 2019	95 00640

			Chan, Marjorie A.,		
Moab Museum Publication,	Canyon Legacy v.54, p.13-	The Navajo Sandstone Color Palette	William T. Parry, and		Journal
moabmuseum.org	16, 2005	and Marvelous Marbles	1	Geology	Article
		40AR/39AR age and chemistry of	Chan, Marjorie A.,		
		manganese mineralization in the	William T. Parry,		
Geological Society of	Geology, April 2001,	Moab and Lisbon fault systems,	Erich U. Petersen,		Journal
America	V.29, No.4, P.331-334	southeastern Utah	Chris M. Hall	Geology	Article
	GSA Abstracts with				
	Programs, Vol. 37, No. 7, p.115, Salt Lake City		Chan, Marjorie A.,		Conference
	1	Red Rock Concretions: Groundwater	Brenda Beitler		Proceedings/
Geological Society of	No. 48, Paper No. 48-4,	Records, Science Resource, and	Bowen, and W. T.		Professional
America	October 16-19, 2005	Analogs to Mars	Parry	Geology	Papers
			Chan, Marjorie A.,		
			Sally L. Potter, B.		
			Bowen, W. T. Parry,		
	C - 1'	Classic CT and I Family	Laura M. Barge,		
SEPM (Society for	Sedimentary Geology of Mars, SEPM Special	Characteristics of Terrestrial Ferric Oxide Concretions and Implications	Winston Seiler, Erich U. Petersen, John R.		Journal
Sedimentary Geology)		for Mars	· ·	Geology	Article
_ Junional j Geology)	in Hurst, A., and J.	V ** *****		2201063	
	Cartwright, editors, Sand				
	injectites: Implications for	Clastic-injection Pipes and	Chan, Marjorie,		
	hydrocarbon exploration	Syndepositional Deformation	Dennis Netoff,		
	and production: AAPG	Structures in Jurassic Eolian	Ronald Blakely, Gary		
American Association of	Memoir 87, p.233-244,	Deposits: Examples from the	Kocuret, Walter	G 1	Book/Chapte
Petroleum Geologists	2007	Colorado Plateau	Alvarez	Geology	r
	in Four Corners Geological Society				
	Guidebook, Ninth Field	Facies analysis of the Kaibab			
	Conference Permianland,	Formation in northern Arizona,	Cheevers, L. W., and		Book/Chapte
	p105-113, 1979	southern Utah, and southern Nevada	R. R. Rawson	Geology	r
	,				
		Valleys, estuaries, and lagoons:			
		Paleoenvironments and regressive-	Chentnik, Brenton		
	Journal of Sedimentary	transgressive architecture of the	M., Cari L. Johnson,		
Society for Sedimentary	Research, v.85, p.1166-	Upper Cretaceous Straight Cliffs	Julia S. Milhern, and	C 1	Journal
Geology SEPM	1196, 2015 GSA Abstracts with	Formation, Utah, U.S.A.	Lisa Straight	Geology	Article
		Sequence Stratigraphy,			
	p.115, Salt Lake City	Sedimentology, and Provenance of			Conference
	Annual Meeting, Session	the Drip Tank Member, Straight	Christensen, Amy E.,		Proceedings/
Geological Society of	No. 48, Paper No. 48-6,	Cliffs Formation, Kaiparowits	and Timothy F.		Professional
America	October 16-19, 2005	Plateau, Southwestern Utah	Lawton	Geology	Papers
		Sequence stratigraphy,			
		sedimentology and provenance of the	G1		
		Drip Tank Member, Straight Cliffs	Christensen, Amy E.,		Thesis as 1
		Formation, Kaiparowits Plateau, Southwestern Utah	Master of Science Thesis, May, 2005	Geology	Thesis and Dissertations
	in Carpenter,K., et.al.,	Bounwesiern Olun	1 110515, 1v1ay, 2003	Geology	Dissertations
	editors, The Upper				
	Jurassic Morrison				
	Formation an		Chure, D. J., K.		
	interdisciplinary study,		Carpenter, R. Litwin,		
		Appendix - The fauna and flora of	S. Hasiotis, and E.		Book/Chapte
Y10.00	537, 1998	the Morrison Formation	Evanoff	Geology	r
USGS	II C C11-1 C	Coology of the Circle Cliff			I a same of
http://pubs.usgs.gov	U. S. Geological Survey	Geology of the Circle Cliffs area,	Davidson, E. S.	Geology	Journal Article
www.usgs.gov	Bulletin 1229, 1967 Geological Society of	Garfield and Kane Counties, Utah	Daviuson, E. S.	Geology	Alucie
Geological Society of	America Special Paper	Structural Geology of the Colorado			Journal
America	342, p.157, 1999	Plateau region of southern Utah	Davis, George H.	Geology	Article
	I T 1	1	, 5.515.111		

	_	T	1	1	
	in Geological Society of	The Geology of the Grand Staircase			
Geological Society of	America Field Trip Road	in Southern Utah: A Road Log and	Davis, Larry E., and		Book/Chapte
America	Log, May 2002	Guide for Public School Teachers	Robert L. Eves	Geology	r
	in Carney, S. M., D. E.				
	Tabet, C. L. Johnson, editors, Geology of south-				
	central Utah, Utah	Synopitc record in space and time of			
	Geological Association	provenance relations for Mesozoic			
Utah Geological	Publication 39, p.178-193,	strata in south-central Utah from U-	Dickinson, W. R.,		Book/Chapte
Association	2010	Pb ages of detrital zircons	and G. E. Gehrels	Geology	r
		Lutarin Arman I Dan ant Dua 21			
		Interim Annual Report Due 31 December 2006 to Grand Staircase-			
		Escalante National Monument on			
GSENM Number: UT-05-		Scientific Research and Collecting	Dickinson, William		Reports to
032-14-G, December, 2006		Permit GSENM UT-05-032-14-G	R.	Geology	GSENM
		Impact of differential zircon fertility			
		of granitoid basement rocks in North			
	Earth and Planetary	America on age populations of			
	Science Letters, 275, p.80-	detrital zircons and implications for	Dickinson, William		Journal
Elsevier	92, 2008	granite petrogenesis	R.	Geology	Article
		Preliminary (Incomplete) Final Report to Grand Staircase-Escalante			
		National Monument on Scientific			
		Research and Collecting Permit			
GSENM Number: UT-05-		GSENM UT-05-032-14-G	Dickinson, William		Reports to
032-14-G, December, 2007		[December 31, 2007]	R.	Geology	GSENM
		Sediment delivery to the Cordilleran			
		Foreland Basin: Insights from U-Pb			
	Americal Journal of	ages of detrital zircons in Upper	Dickinson, William		
American Journal of	Science, Vol.308, p.1041-	Jurassic and Cretaceous strata of the	R., and George E.		Journal
Science	1082, Dec., 2008	Colorado Plateau	Gehrels	Geology	Article
		Sediment Delivery to the Cordilleran			
		Foreland Basin: Insights from U-Pb			
		ages of Detrital Zircons in Upper	Dickinson, William		
GSENM Number: UT-05-		Jurassic and Cretaceous Strata of	R., and George E.		Reports to
032-14-G, January, 2008		the Colorado Plateau	Gehrels	Geology	GSENM
		U-Pb ages of detrital zircons in relation to paleogeography: Triassic			
		paleodrainage networks and	Dickinson, William		
GSENM Number: UT-05-		sediment dispersal across southwest	R., and George E.		Reports to
032-14-G, January, 2009		Laurentia	Gehrels	Geology	GSENM
		ILPh agas of dataital sincers in			
		U-Pb ages of detrital zircons in Jurassic eolian and associated			
		sandstones of the Colorado Plateau:			
	GSA Bulletin, V.121,	Evidence for transcontinental	Dickinson, William		
Geological Society of	no.3/4, p.408-433,	dispersal and intraregional recycling	R., George E.	Ca-1-	Journal
America	March/April, 2009	of sediment U-Pb ages of detrital zircons in	Gehrels	Geology	Article
		relation to paleogeography: Triassic			
	Journal of Sedimentary	paleodrainage networks and	Dickinson, William		
SEPM (Society for	Research, v.78, p.745-764,	sediment dispersal across southwest	R., George E.	G 1	Journal
Sedimentary Geology)	2008	Laurentia Insights into North American	Gehrels	Geology	Article
	International Journal of	Insights into North American Paleogeography and Paleotectonics			
	Earth Science	from U-Pb ages of detrital zircons in	Dickinson, William		
Springer	(GeolRundsch), 99:1247-	Mesozoic strata of the Colorado	R., George E.		Journal
www.springer.com	1265, June, 2009	Pleatau, USA	Gehrels	Geology	Article
		Carbonatos of the Cuand Stainess			Penorts to
2003 Annual Report		Carbonates of the Grand Staircase Escalante National Monument	Dingle, Patrick	Geology	Reports to 001-2019-05 00642 GSENM
2003 I filliaar Report	ı	Dediame Manonal Monument	Dingie, I autor	Geology	ODDIMM

	· c · 1 1 D A T.C	T		T	Ī	l
	in Sprinkel, D. A., T.C.					
	Chidsey Jr., and P. B.					
	Anderson, editors,		Doelling, H. H., R.			
	Geology of Utah's Parks		E. Blackett, A. H.			
	and Monuments, Utah		Hamblin, J. D.			
Utah Geological	Geological Association	Geology of Grand Staircase-	Powell, and G. L.		Book/Chapte	
Association	Publication 28, 2000	Escalante National Monument, Utah	Pollock	Geology	r	
	U. S. Geological and					
	Mineral Survey					
	Monograph Series, v.1,		Doelling, H. H., and		Journal	
Utah Geological Survey	p.67-250, 1972	Kaiparowits Plateau coal field	R. L. Graham	Geology	Article	
Cian Geological Salvey	p.07 230, 1972	Carcass Canyon Coal Area,	R. E. Granam	Geology	THUCIC	
Litab Caplaciasi and					Daalr/Chanta	
Utah Geological and		Kaiparowits Plateau, Garfield and	D 11' II 11 4	G 1	Book/Chapte	37
Mineralogical Survey, 1968		Kane Counties, Utah	Doelling, Hellmut	Geology	r	Yes
			Doelling, Hellmut			
	Utah Geological and		H., and Fitzhugh D.			
	Mineral Survey, a division		Davis with sections			
Utah State Historical	of Utah Department of	The Geology of Kane County, Utah	on petroleum and			
Society and The Economic	Natural Resources,	Geology, Mineral Resources,	carbon dioxide by		Journal	
Geology Pub. Co. 1913	Bulletin 124, 1989	Geologic Hazards	Cynthia J. Brandt	Geology	Article	
<u> </u>				2,		
	in Anderson, P. B., and D.					
	A. Sprinkel, editors,					
	Geologic Road, Trail, and		Doelling, Helmut H.,			
		Coologia Bond Cuidanta Cum d				
	Lake Guides to Utah's	Geologic Road Guides to Grand	Robert E. Blackett,			
	Parks and Monuments,	Staircase-Escalante National	Alden H. Hamblin, J.			
Utah Geological	Utah Geological	Monument, Kane and Garfield	Douglas Powell,		Book/Chapte	
Association	Association Publication 29	Counties, Utah	Gayle L. Pollock	Geology	r	
		Tying Rock Properties from Core to				
		Depositional Processes and				
		Examining the Relationship Through				
		Forward Seismic Reflection	Dworsky, Karenth,			
		Modeling in the Kaiparowits	Master of Science in		Thesis and	
		Plateau, Utah	Geology, May, 2015	Geology	Dissertations	
		New Biostratigraphic and	Geology, Way, 2013	Geology	Dissertations	
		0 1	Dryman T C W A			
		Radiometric Ages for Albian-	Dyman, T. S., W. A.			
		Turonian Dakota Formation and	Cobban, A. Titus, J.			
		Tropic Shale at Grand Staircase-	D. Obradovich, L. E.			
		Escalante National Monument and	Davis, R. L. Eves, G.		Conference	
	Rocky Mountain - 54th	Iron Springs Formation Near Cedar	L. Pollock, K. I.		Proceedings/	
Geological Society of	Annual Meeting, Session	City, Parowan, and Gunlock in SW	Takahashi, and T. C.		Professional	
America	No. 8, May 7-9, 2002	Utah	Hester	Geology	Papers	<u> </u>
			Dyman, T. S., W. A.			
			Cobban, L. E. Davis,			
			R. L. Eves, G. L.			
			Poloock, J. D.			
		Unner Cretaceous Marine and	· ·			
	in Coolerial Carine	Upper Cretaceous Marine and	Obradovish, A. L.			
0 1 1 10 1 10	in Geological Society of	Brackish Water Strata at Grand	Titus, K. I.		D 1/61	
Geological Society of	America Field Trip Road	Staircase-Escalante National	Takahashi, T. C.		Book/Chapte	
America	Log, May 2002	Monument, Utah	Hester, and D. Cantu	Geology	r	
	GSA Abstracts with				Conference	
	Programs, 1987 Annual	Biostratigraphic framework for Late			Proceedings/	
Geological Society of	Meeting, Vol.19, p.650-	Cretaceous nonmarine sequence,			Professional	
America	651	Kaiparowits Plateau, southern Utah	Eaton, J. G.	Geology	Papers	
	in Morales, M., editor,					
	Aspects of Mesozoic	Mammalian paleontology and				
	geology and paleontology	correlation of the uppermost				
Museum of Northern	of the Colorado Plateau,	Cretaceous rocks of the Paunsagunt			Book/Chapte	
	v.59, p.163-180, 1993	Plateau, Utah	Eaton, J. G.	Geology	- Dook Chapte	
Arizona	[v.53, p.105-160, 1995	priniena, Oian	Lawn, J. U.	Geology	l _T	

	1	T		ī	1 1	
	in Nations, J. Ed., and J. G.					
	Eaton, editors,					
	Stratigraphy, depositional					
	environments, and					
	sedimentary tectonics of	Introduction: Tectonic setting along				
	the western margin,	the margin of the Cretaceous				
	Cretaceous Western	Western Interior Seaway,				
C1 1 S		•	E-t- I C - 1 I		D = -1-/C1	
Geological Society of	_	southwestern Utah and northern	Eaton, J. G., and J.		Book/Chapte	
America	8, 1991	Arizona	D. Nations	Geology	r	
		Stratigraphy, depositional				
		environments, and age of Cretaceous				
		mammal-bearing rocks in Utah, and	Eaton, J. G., Ph.D.		Thesis and	
		sytematics of the Multituberculata	Disseration, 1987	Geology	Dissertations	
		sytematics of the mutuaer cutata	Eaton, Jeffrey G.,	Geology	Dissertations	
		Noncomina and a discommon dis-				
		Nonmarine extinction across the	James I. Kirkland, J.			
		Cenomanian-Turonian boundary,	Howard Hutchison,			
		southwestern Utah, with a	Robert Denton,			
Geological Society of	GSA Bulletin: v.109, no.5,	comparison to the Cretaceous-	Robert C. O'Neill, J.		Journal	
America	p.560-567, May, 1997	Tertiary extinction event	Michael Parrish	Geology	Article	
		Ichnofacies of an Ancient Erg: A				
	Chapter 35, Trace Fossils:	Climatically Influenced Trace Fossil	Ekdale, A. A.,			
	_	Association in the Jurassic Navajo	Richard G. Bromley		Book/Charta	
Electrica	Concepts, Problems,		1	Casta	Book/Chapte	
Elsevier	Prospects, 2007	Sandstone, Southern Utah, USA	and David B. Loope	Geology	r	
	in Nations, J. D., and J. G.					
	Eaton, editors,					
	Stratigraphy, depositional					
	environments, and					
	sedimentary tectonics of					
	the western margin,					
	Cretaceous Western	Molluscan paleoecology and				
		1 0				
	Interior Seaway,	sedimentation patterns of the				
	Geological Society of	Cenomanian-Turonian extinction				
Geological Society of	America Special Paper,	interval in the southern Colorado			Book/Chapte	
America	v.260, 1991	Plateau region	Elder, W. P.	Geology	r	
	in Morales, M., editor,					
	Aspects of Mesozoic					
	geology and paleontology	Cretaceous paleogeography of the				
Museum of Northern	of the Colorado Plateau,	Colorado Plateau and adjacent	Elder, W. P. and J. I.		Book/Chapte	
Arizona	v.59, p.129-152, 1993		Kirkland	Geology	r	
Alizona		areas	Kiikiaiiu	Geology	1	
	in Caputo, Mario V.,					
	James A. Peterson, and					
	Karen J. Franzyk, editors,					
	Mesozoic Systems of the					
	Rocky Mountain Region,		Elder, William P.,			
	USA, p.415-440	Cretaceous paleogeography of the	and James I.		Book/Chapte	
	YEAR???	southern western interior region	Krikland	Geology	r	
	Journal of the Geological		Fossen, Haakon,	63	 	
	Society, London, v.164,		Richard A. Schultz,			
Gaalagiaal Saciety of		Deformation hands in any later a	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	
Geological Society of	2007, P.755-769	Deformation bands in sandstone: a	Zoe K. Shipton,	C = 1 =	Journal	
London	www.geolsoc.org.us/jgs	review	Karen Mair	Geology	Article	
	in Carney, Stephanie M.,					
	David E. Tabet, and Cari					
	L. Johnson, editors,	Fluvial and Marine Architecture of				
	Geology of South Central	the John Henry Member, Straight				
	Utah, +Utah Geological	Cliffs Formation, Kelly Grade of the	Gallin, William N.,			
Utah Geological	Association Publication	Kaiparowits Plateau, South-Central	Cari L. Johnson, and		Book/Chapte	
		Utah	· ·	Geology	r Chapte	
Association	39, 2010	Oun	Jessica L. Allen	Geology	1	
				1		
			Garden, I. R., S. C.	1		
		An exhumed palaeo-hydrocarbon	Guscott, S. D.			
		migration fairway in a faulted	Burley, K. A.			
	Geofluids, 2001, v.1, n.3,	carrier system, Entrada Sandstone of	Foxford, J. J. Walsh,		Journal	
Wiley Blackwell	p.195-213	SE Utah, USA	and J. Marshall	Geology	Article 2019	OF 65 = -
1	i	•			 	05 00644

The Americal Association of Petroleum Geologists	American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin 64, p.712, 1980	Facies and depositional tectonics of Middle Jurassic Carmen Formation, southern Utah	Geesaman, R. C., and B. J. Voorhees	Geology	Journal Article	
Geological Society of America	Geology v.1, p.5-20, 1974	Kaibab limestone and associated	Girdley, W. A.	Geology	Journal Article	
Timerica	Geology V.1, p.3 20, 1371	Alluvial Architecture and Predictive Modeling of the Late Cretaceous John Henry Member, Straight Cliffs Formation, Southern Utah	Gooley, J., Master of Science Thesis, 2010		Thesis and Dissertations	
Geological Society of America	GSA Bulletin 99, p.261- 271, 1987	Late Holocene sediment storage in canyons of the Colorado Plateau	Graf, W. L.	Geology	Journal Article	
The University of Chicago Press	Journal of Geology, V. 115, P. 641-654, 2007	Dinosaur tectonics: A structural analysis of theropod undertracks with a reconstruction of theropod walking dynamics	Graversen, O., J. Milan, D. B. Loope	Geology	Journal Article	
Geological Society of America	Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 59, no. 3, p. 211-248 (1948) Journal of Vertebrate	Geology and geography of central Kane County, Utah Mesozoic vertebrate footprints in the	Gregory, H. E	Geology	Journal Article	Yes
Society of Vertebrate Paleontology	Paleontology, v.18, p.48A, 1998	Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah Ancient Animal Footprints and	Hamblin, A. H.	Geology	Journal Article	
Utah Geological Association	in Geology of Utah's Parks and Monuments, UGA Publication 28, 2000	Traces in the Grand Staircase- Escalante National Monument, South- Central Utah	and John R, Foster	Geology	Book/Chapte r	
		The sedimentology of the Upper Jurrassic Formations in the vicinity of Escalante, Utah		Geology	Thesis and Dissertations	
USGS http://pubs.usgs.gov www.usgs.gov	U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 96-539, 1996	Preliminary investigations of the distribution and resources of coal in the Kaiparowits Plateau, southern Utah	Hettinger, R. D., L. N. R. Roberts, L. R. H. Biewick, and M. A. Kirschbaum	Geology	Journal Article	
USGS	in Kirschbaum, M. A., L. N. R. Roberts, and L. H. R. Biewick, editors, Geologic Assessment of Coal in the Colorado Plateau: Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah, Chapter J	A Summary of Coal Distribution and Geology in the Kaiparowits Plateau, Utah	Hettinger, Robert D.	Geology	Book/Chapte r	
USGS	in Kirschbaum, M. A., L. N. R. Roberts, and L. H. R. Biewick, editors, Geologic Assessment of Coal in the Colorado Plateau: Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah; Chapter T	Geologic Overview and Resource Assessment of Coal in the Kaiparowits Plateau, Southern Utah	Hettinger, Robert D., Laura N. R. Roberts, Laura R. H. Biewick, and Mark A. Kirschbaum	Geology	Book/Chapte r	
Utah Geological and Mineralogical Survey, University of Utah, 1966, 1958		Paleozoic Stratigraphy and Oil Possibilities ofKaiparowits Region, Utah	Heylmun, Edgar	Geology	Book/Chapte r	Yes
Blackwell Publishing			Hilbert-Wolf, Hannah L., Edward L. Simpson, Wendy S. Simpson, Sarah E. Tindall and Michael C. Wizevich	Geology	Journal Article	
Brigham Young University	Developments in	Geologic History of Utah Interpreting cyclic crossbedding,	Hintze, Lehi	Geology	Journal Article	Yes
Elsevier	Sedimentology Series Vol 38 (1983) p 429-454	with an example from the Navajo sandstone	Hunter, Ralph E., and David M. Rubin	Geology	Journal Article 201 2019	- 05-00645

		The magneto-stratigraphy and	Hutny, Magdalena,			
		paleopoles of the Moenave and	Master of Science,		Thesis and	
		Kayenta Formations, Kanab, Utah	Aug. 2003	Geology	Dissertations	
USGS	U. S. Geological Survey	Rayema I ormanons, Ramao, Otan	11ug. 2003	Geology	Dissertations	
http://pubs.usgs.gov	Professional Paper 483-C,	Marine Jurassic pelecypods from			Journal	
www.usgs.gov	1964	central and southern Utah	Imlay, Ralph W.	Geology	Article	
	Palo Alto Electric Power		immy, reaspir +++	o o o o o o		
Ann Arbor Science	Research Institute, editor,	The Kaiparowits coal project and the			Book/Chapte	
Publishers	1981	environment: a case study	Jepperson, R.	Geology	r	
Ann Arbor: Ann Arbor	1,01	control of consecutive states	epperson, re	Storegy		
Science Publishers; and						
Palo Alto: Electric Power		The Kaiparowits Coal Project and	Jepperson, Ronald, et		Book/Chapte	
Research Institute, 1981		the Environment: A Case Study	al.	Geology	r	Yes
				200083		
		Facies associations,				
	Journal of Sedimentary	paleoenvironment, and base-level				
SEPM (Society for		changes in the Upper Cretaceous	Jinnah, Zubair A.,		Journal	
Sedimentary Geology)	283	Wahweap Formation, Utah, U.S.A.	· ·	Geology	Article	
				BJ		
		New 40Ar/39Ar and detrital zircon U-				
		Pb ages for the Upper Cretaceous	Jinnah, Zubair A.,			
		Wahweap and Kaiparowits	Eric M. Roberts,			
		formations on the Kaiparowits	Alan L. Deino,			
		Plateau, Utah: implications for	Joseph S. Larson,			
	Cretaceous Research 2009	regional correlation, provenance,	Paul K. Link, C Mark		Journal	
Elsevier	30(2):287-299	and biostratigraphy	Fanning	Geology	Article	
2009 Annual Report UT-06	` /	Straight Cliffs Formation	r anning	Geology	Reports to	
033-01-G		Correlation Project	Johnson, Cari	Geology	GSENM	
055 01 G		Braided stream deposition and	Johnson, Carr	Geology	GBEITIN	
		provenance of the Late Cretaceous-				
		Paleocene(?) Canaan Peak				
		Formation, Table Cliff and	Jones, David Allen,			
		Kaiparowits Plateaus, Southwestern	Master of Science		Thesis and	
		Utah	Thesis, 1989	Geology	Dissertations	
		Otun	1110515, 1969	Geology	Dissertations	
		Life and Liesegang: Outcrop-Scale				
			Vattler Dishard M			
		Microbially Induced Diagenetic	Kettler, Richard M.,			
	Astrobiology v-15, n.8,	Structures and Geochemical Self-	David B. Loope, Karrie A. Weber, and		Journal	
Mary Ann Lighart Inc	p.616-636	Organization Phenomena Produced	· ·	Goology	Article	
Mary Ann Liebert, Inc.	p.010-030	by Oxidation of Reduced Iron History of exploration for oil and	r aur D. Iviies	Geology	ATUCIE	
		History of exploration for oil and				
	Litch Goological Society	natural in the Kaiparowits region,				
	Utah Geological Society	Utah, in Geology and resources of			Journal	
Litah Geological Society	Guidebook to Geology of	south-central Utah: Resources for	Kutkel, R. P	Geology	Article	Yes
Utah Geological Society	Utah 19, p. 93-111 (1995)	power 	Kuikel, K. F	Geology	Arucie	1 68
		Engine and Dunnay are a of the Dive				
		Facies and Provenance of the Pine				
		Hollow Formation: Implications for	Lauran Lauran Carre			
		Seveir foreland basin evolution and	Larsen, Joseph Scott,		The 1	
		the Paleocene climate of Southern	Master of Science,	Caclary	Thesis and	
	in Compar Standard M	Utah	2007	Geology	Dissertations	
	in Carney, Stephanie M.,	Cuelle Street and 1 Cd D 1				
	David E. Tabet, and Cari	Cyclic Stratigraphy of the Paleogene	T 1 - C			
	L. Johnson, editors,	Pine Hollow Formation and detrital	Larson, Joseph S.,			
	Geology of South Central	zircon provenance of Campanian to	Paul K. Link, Eric M.			
	Utah, Utah Geological	Eocene Sandstones of the	Roberts, Leif		D 1/61	
Utah Geological	Association Publication	Kaiparowits and Table Cliffs Basins,	Tapanila and C.	G 1	Book/Chapte	
Association	39, 2010	South-Central Utah	Mark Fanning	Geology	r	

		Effects of Relative Sea Level				
		Fluctuations and Other Controls in				
		Linked Nearshore and Hemipelagic				
		Depositional Settings; examples from				
		the Bohemian Cretaceous Basin,	Lovein Lini Dh D		Thesis and	
		Czech Republic, and the U. S. Western Interior	Laurin, Jiri, Ph. D. Thesis, August 2003	Geology	Dissertations	
Society of Economic	Economic Geology, vol.	western interior	Thesis, August 2005	Geology	Journal	
Geologists	VIII	The Gold of the Shinarump at Paria	Lawson, Andrew C.	Geology	Article	
		Integrating sandstone petrology and				
		nonmarine sequence stratigraphy:				
	Journal of Sedimentary	Application to the Late Cretaceous	Lawton, T. J., S. L.			
SEPM (Society for	Research 73(3):389-406,	fluvial systems of southwestern Utah,	Pollock, R. A. J.		Journal	
Sedimentary Geology)	2003	U.S.A.	Robinson	Geology	Article	
	U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous					
	Investigations Series Map					
	1-1033-J, scale 1: 125,000	Geologic cross sections of the	Lidke, K.J. and		Journal	
USGS	(1983)	Kaiparowits coal-basin area, Utah	Sargent, K.A	Geology	Article	Yes
		The influence of tectonics and				
		eustasy on alluvial architecture,	Little, William			
		Middle Coniacian through	Woodruff, Ph.D			
		Campanian Strata of the	Thesis, 1995, Prof. at	C 1	Thesis and	
		Kaiparowits Basin, Utah	BYU Rexberg	Geology	Dissertations	
	Geology Studies, 6:61-	Palynology of the Kaiparowits	Lohrengel, C.		Journal	
Brigham Young University	180, 1969	Formation, Garfield County, Utah	Frederick, III	Geology	Article	
5 5	,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,			
	Nature, vol. 412, p. 64-66	Annual monsoon rains recorded by	Loope, D. B., C. M.		Journal	
Nature Publishing Group	2001	Jurassic dunes	Rowe, R. M. Joeckel	Geology	Article	
	Sedimentology, V. 51, p. 315-322, 2004					
	(homepage:					
	http://www.wiley.com/bw/j		Loope, D. B., M. B.			
	ournal.asp?ref=0037-	Tropical Westerlies over Pangean	Steiner, C. M. Rowe,		Journal	
Blackwell Publishing	0746&site=1)	sand seas	N. Lancaster	Geology	Article	
2010 4 1 1 1		2010 Research in Grand Staircase-	. 5	G 1	Reports to	
2010 Annual Report		Escalante National Monument	Loope, David	Geology	GSENM	
	Palaios 2008 v 23 P 411-	Life Beneath the Surfaces of Active				
	419 Research Note DOI:	Jurassic Dunes: Burrows from the				
SEPM (Society for	10.2110/palo.2006.p06-	Entrada Sandstone of South-Central			Journal	
Sedimentary Geology)	133r	Utah	Loope, David B.	Geology	Article	
SEPM (Society for	Palaios, Editor Jill	Dry-Season Tracks in Dinosaur-			Journal	
Sedimentary Geology)	Hardesty, palaios.ku.edu	Triggered Grainflows	Loope, David B.	Geology	Article	
The University of Chicago	The Journal of Geology,	Burrows Dug by Large Vertebrates into Rain-Moistened Middle Jurassic			Journal	
Press	2006, vol. 114, p. 758-762	Sand Dunes	Loope, David B.	Geology	Article	
				BJ	- 11 11010	
The University of Chicago	The Journal of Geology,	Long-Lived Pluvial Episodes during	Loope, David B.,		Journal	
Press	2003, vol. 111, p. 223-232	Deposition of the Navajo Sandstone	and Clinton M. Rowe	Geology	Article	
	Garleri 10 i i o	N	I D D			
Good grinning Contract	Geological Society of	Navajo sand sea of near-equitorial	Loope, David B.,		Ione al	
Geological Society of America	American Field Guide 2004	Pangea: Tropical westerlies, slumps, and giant stromatolites	Len Eisenberg and Erik Waiss	Geology	Journal Article	
1 111101104		ana gram su omaromos	2111 11 WIDD	Storogy	1111010	
			Loope, David B.,			
		Wind Scour of Navajo Sandstone at	Winston M. Seiler,			
The University of Chicago	The Journal of Geology,	the Wave (Central Colorado Plateau,	Joseph A. Mason and		Journal	
Press	2008, vol.116, p 173-183	U.S.A.)	Marjorie A. Chan	Geology	Article	
	Gaology Today v 25 2	Wind avasion of the sind described	Loons David D and		Iourno1	
Wiley Blackwell	Geology Today, v.25, n.2, March-April, 2009	Wind erosion of the sind-deposited Navajo Sandstone, USA	Loope, David B., and Joseph A. Mason	Geology	Journal DOI - 2019 Article	-05 00647
nej Biwei wen		programme one, Con	- 55 - P11 11. 11100011	201051	1. 11.010	L

	Sedimentary Geology,				
	2012,		Loope, David B.,		
		Downslope coarsening in aeolian	James F. Edler, Mark		Journal
Elsevier	04.005	grainflows of the Navajo Sandstone	R. Sweeney	Geology	Article
		The footprints of ancient CO2-driven			
Geological Society of	Geosphere; v.11, no.3,	flow systems: Ferrous carbonate concretions below bleached	Loope, David B.,		Journal
America	June, 2015	sandstone	Richard M. Kettler	Geology	Article
		Follow the water: connecting a CO2			
		reservoir and bleached sandstone to			
	Geology v.38, n.11,	iron-rich concretions in the Navajo	Loope, David B.,		T 1
Geological Society of America	p.999-1002, Nov. 2010 doi:10.1130/G31213.1	Sandstone of south-central Utah, USA	Richard M. Kettler, and Karrie A. Weber	Geology	Journal Article
America	doi:10:1150/G51215.1	CSA	and Karrie A. Weber	deology	Article
		Morphologic Clues to the Origins of			
		Iron Oxide-Cemented Spheroids,			
	The Journal of Geology,	Boxworks, and Pipelike Concretions,	Loope, David B.,		
The University of Chicago	v.119, n.5, p.505-520,	Navajo Sandstone of South-Central	Richard M. Kettler,	G 1	Journal
Press	September, 2011	Utah, U.S.A.	and Karrie A. Weber	Geology	Article
	in MacLean, J. S., R. F. Biek, and J. E. Huntoon,				
	editors, Geology of Utah's	Prelude to Seven Slots: Filling and			
	far south, Utah Geological	Subsequent Modification of Seven	Loope, David B.,		
Utah Geological	Association Publication	Broad Canyons in the Navajo	Ronald J. Goble, and		Book/Chapte
Association	43, p.11-24, 2014	Sandstone, South-Central Utah	Joel P. L. Johnson	Geology	r
	Canyon Legacy (Journal of the Dan O'Laurie Museum,				
	Moab, Utah) v.54, p.8-12,	Seasonal patterns of wind and rain	Loope, David, B.,		Journal
	Summer 2005	recorded by the Navajo Sandstone	and Clinton M. Rowe	Geology	Article
	Geosphere C Revolution 2:				
	Origin and Evolution of	Gravel-capped benches above	Marchetti, David W.,		
Geological Society of	-	northern tributaries of the Escalante	Scott A. Hynek, and		Journal
America	II, themed issue	River, south-central Utah		Geology	Article
			Marchetti, David Wm., PhD		
			Dissertation, 2006,		
			Prof. of Geology at		
		Quaternary Geology of the Fremont	State U. NY,		Thesis and
		River Drainage Basin, Utah	Genesco	Geology	Dissertations
		Coology of the Englants Pouldon	McFall, C. C., Ph.D.		Thesis and
		Geology of the Escalante - Boulder area, Garfield County, Utah	Dissertation, 1955	Geology	Dissertations
	Acta Palaeontol. Pol. 53	Crouching theropod and Navahopus		BJ	
	(2): 197-205, 2008	sauropodomorph tracks from the	Milan, Jesper, David		
Acta Palaeontologica	http://app.p53-	Early Jurassic navajo Sandstone of	B. Loope, and		Journal
Polonica Ecitor	197.pdfan.pl/acta53/app	USA	Richard G. Bromley	Geology	Article
		Preservation and Erosion of			
		Theropod Tracks in Eolian Deposits:			
The University of Chicago	The Journal of Geology,	Examples from the Middle Jurassic	Milan, Jesper, and		Journal
Press		Entrada Sandstone, Utah, U.S.A.	David B. Loope	Geology	Article
			Moran, K., H. L.		
			Hilbert-Wolf, K.		
			Golder, H. F.		
		Attributes of the wood-boring trace	Malenda, C. J. Smith, L. P. Storm, E. L.		
		· ·	Simpson, M. C.		
	Paleo v.297, Issues 3-4,	Cretaceous Wahweap Formation,	Wizevich, S. E.		Journal
Elsevier	Nov. 20, 2010	Utah, USA	Tindall	Geology	Article
		Stabilization of friable sandstone			
	T1 - C A - 1 1	surfaces in a desiccating, wind-			
	Journal of Arid Environments (2001)	abraded environment of south- central Utah by rock surface	Netoff, D. I., and H.		 Lournal
Elsevier	48:89-100	microorganisms	· · · · ·	Geology	Journal DOI-2019-05 00648 Article
	1.0.07 200			<u>-</u>	

		Morphology and possible origin of				
	USGS Open File report-93-	giant weathering pits in the Entrada Sandstone, southeastern Utah:	Netoff, D. I., and R.		Journal	
USGS	390, 45p., 1993	preliminary findings	R. Shroba	Geology	Article	
0.2.0.2	, .ep., 155e	Seismogenically induced fluidization	THE STATE OF	a corregj		
	Sedimentology, 2002, 49,	of Jurassic erg sands, south-central			Journal	
Wiley Blackwell	65-80	Utah	Netoff, Dennis	Geology	Article	
	Earth Surface Processes					
	and Landforms, 2008, 33,	Aeolian activity at a giant sandstone	Netoff, Dennis I.,			
	000-000 DOI:	weathering pit in arid south-central	and Marjorie A.		Journal	
John Wiley and Sons	10.1002/esp.1697	Utah	Chan	Geology	Article	
	in Sedimentologic and					
	stratigraphic investigations					
	of coal-bearing strata in					
	the Straight Cliffs Formation, Kaiparowits	Palynostratigraphy in relation to				
	Plateau, Utah, U.S.	sequence stratigraphy, Straight Cliffs				
		Formation (Upper Cretaceous),			Book/Chapte	
USGS	2115-B, p.21, 1995	Kaiparowits Plateau, Utah	Nichols, Douglas J.	Geology	r	
	GSA Bulletin March/April,	,	,	8,	 	
	2006, v.118, n.3/4, p.343-	Near-tip stress rotation and the	Okubo, Chris H.,			
Geological Society of	348	development of deformation band	and Richard A.		Journal	
America	doi:10.1130/B25820.1	stepover geometries in mode II	Schultz	Geology	Article	
	Journal of the Geological	Evolution of damage zone geometry				
	Society, London, v.162,	and intensity in porous sandstone:	Okubo, Chris H.,			
Geological Society of	2005, P.939-949	insight gained from strain energy	and Richard A.		Journal	
London	www.geolsoc.org.us/jgs	density	Schultz	Geology	Article	
		Strain localization within fault-	Ol-ala Chala II		T1	
		related folds, with applications to Mars	Okubo, Chris H., PhD Thesis, 2005	Geology	Thesis and Dissertations	
	American Association of	Significance of palynomorphs as	PhD Thesis, 2003	Geology	Dissertations	
	Petroleum Geologists	sedimentation indicators in				
The Americal Association	Bulletin 53, p.734-735,	Cretaceous Straight Cliffs Sandstone,			Journal	
of Petroleum Geologists	1969	Utah	Orlansky, R.	Geology	Article	
			,			
	Utah Geological and	Palynology of the Upper Cretaceous				
Utah Department of Natural	Mineral Survey, Bulletin	Straight Cliffs Sandstone, Garfield			Journal	
Resources	89, 1971	County, Utah	Orlansky, R.	Geology	Article	
		Geological features indicative of				
		processes related to the hematite	Ormo, Jens, Goro			
I		Commention in Manidiani Dlamon and	Vamatan Maniania			
		formation in Meridiani Planum and	Komatsu, Marjorie			
	Icarus V 171 (2004) 295-	Aram Chaos, Mars: a comparison	A. Chan, Brenda		Iournal	
Elsevier	Icarus, V.171 (2004) 295-	Aram Chaos, Mars: a comparison with diagenetic hematite deposits in	A. Chan, Brenda Beitler, William T.	Geology	Journal Article	
Elsevier	Icarus, V.171 (2004) 295- 316	Aram Chaos, Mars: a comparison	A. Chan, Brenda	Geology	Journal Article	
Elsevier	` ` '	Aram Chaos, Mars: a comparison with diagenetic hematite deposits in	A. Chan, Brenda Beitler, William T.	Geology		
Elsevier	` ` '	Aram Chaos, Mars: a comparison with diagenetic hematite deposits in	A. Chan, Brenda Beitler, William T.	Geology		
Elsevier	` ` '	Aram Chaos, Mars: a comparison with diagenetic hematite deposits in southern Utah, USA A lungfish burrow in Late	A. Chan, Brenda Beitler, William T. Parry			
Elsevier	GSA Abstracts with Programs, Rocky	Aram Chaos, Mars: a comparison with diagenetic hematite deposits in southern Utah, USA A lungfish burrow in Late Cretaceous upper capping sandstone member of the Wahweap Formation,	A. Chan, Brenda Beitler, William T. Parry Orsulak, M., E. L. Simpson, H. L. Wolf, W. S. Simpson, S. E.		Article Conference Proceedings/	
Geological Society of	GSA Abstracts with Programs, Rocky Mountain Section, vol.39,	Aram Chaos, Mars: a comparison with diagenetic hematite deposits in southern Utah, USA A lungfish burrow in Late Cretaceous upper capping sandstone member of the Wahweap Formation, Cockscomb area, Grand Staircase-	A. Chan, Brenda Beitler, William T. Parry Orsulak, M., E. L. Simpson, H. L. Wolf, W. S. Simpson, S. E. Tindall, J. J. Bernard,		Conference Proceedings/ Professional	
	GSA Abstracts with Programs, Rocky	Aram Chaos, Mars: a comparison with diagenetic hematite deposits in southern Utah, USA A lungfish burrow in Late Cretaceous upper capping sandstone member of the Wahweap Formation,	A. Chan, Brenda Beitler, William T. Parry Orsulak, M., E. L. Simpson, H. L. Wolf, W. S. Simpson, S. E.		Article Conference Proceedings/	
Geological Society of	GSA Abstracts with Programs, Rocky Mountain Section, vol.39,	Aram Chaos, Mars: a comparison with diagenetic hematite deposits in southern Utah, USA A lungfish burrow in Late Cretaceous upper capping sandstone member of the Wahweap Formation, Cockscomb area, Grand Staircase-	A. Chan, Brenda Beitler, William T. Parry Orsulak, M., E. L. Simpson, H. L. Wolf, W. S. Simpson, S. E. Tindall, J. J. Bernard, T. A. Jenetsky		Conference Proceedings/ Professional	
Geological Society of	GSA Abstracts with Programs, Rocky Mountain Section, vol.39, no.5, 2007	Aram Chaos, Mars: a comparison with diagenetic hematite deposits in southern Utah, USA A lungfish burrow in Late Cretaceous upper capping sandstone member of the Wahweap Formation, Cockscomb area, Grand Staircase-	A. Chan, Brenda Beitler, William T. Parry Orsulak, M., E. L. Simpson, H. L. Wolf, W. S. Simpson, S. E. Tindall, J. J. Bernard, T. A. Jenetsky Parry, W. T., Craig		Conference Proceedings/ Professional	
Geological Society of	GSA Abstracts with Programs, Rocky Mountain Section, vol.39, no.5, 2007 Environmental	Aram Chaos, Mars: a comparison with diagenetic hematite deposits in southern Utah, USA A lungfish burrow in Late Cretaceous upper capping sandstone member of the Wahweap Formation, Cockscomb area, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah	A. Chan, Brenda Beitler, William T. Parry Orsulak, M., E. L. Simpson, H. L. Wolf, W. S. Simpson, S. E. Tindall, J. J. Bernard, T. A. Jenetsky Parry, W. T., Craig B. Forster, J. P.		Conference Proceedings/ Professional	
Geological Society of America	GSA Abstracts with Programs, Rocky Mountain Section, vol.39, no.5, 2007 Environmental Geosciences, V.14, n.2,	Aram Chaos, Mars: a comparison with diagenetic hematite deposits in southern Utah, USA A lungfish burrow in Late Cretaceous upper capping sandstone member of the Wahweap Formation, Cockscomb area, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah Geochemistry of CO2 sequestration	A. Chan, Brenda Beitler, William T. Parry Orsulak, M., E. L. Simpson, H. L. Wolf, W. S. Simpson, S. E. Tindall, J. J. Bernard, T. A. Jenetsky Parry, W. T., Craig B. Forster, J. P. Evan, Brenda Beitler		Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers	
Geological Society of America American Association of	GSA Abstracts with Programs, Rocky Mountain Section, vol.39, no.5, 2007 Environmental Geosciences, V.14, n.2, P.91-109, June 2007 DOI:	Aram Chaos, Mars: a comparison with diagenetic hematite deposits in southern Utah, USA A lungfish burrow in Late Cretaceous upper capping sandstone member of the Wahweap Formation, Cockscomb area, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah Geochemistry of CO2 sequestration in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone,	A. Chan, Brenda Beitler, William T. Parry Orsulak, M., E. L. Simpson, H. L. Wolf, W. S. Simpson, S. E. Tindall, J. J. Bernard, T. A. Jenetsky Parry, W. T., Craig B. Forster, J. P. Evan, Brenda Beitler Bowen, and Marjorie	Geology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers Journal	
Geological Society of America	GSA Abstracts with Programs, Rocky Mountain Section, vol.39, no.5, 2007 Environmental Geosciences, V.14, n.2, P.91-109, June 2007 DOI: 10.1306/eg.07120606004	Aram Chaos, Mars: a comparison with diagenetic hematite deposits in southern Utah, USA A lungfish burrow in Late Cretaceous upper capping sandstone member of the Wahweap Formation, Cockscomb area, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah Geochemistry of CO2 sequestration in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, Colorado Plateau, Utah	A. Chan, Brenda Beitler, William T. Parry Orsulak, M., E. L. Simpson, H. L. Wolf, W. S. Simpson, S. E. Tindall, J. J. Bernard, T. A. Jenetsky Parry, W. T., Craig B. Forster, J. P. Evan, Brenda Beitler Bowen, and Marjorie Cahn		Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers	
Geological Society of America American Association of	GSA Abstracts with Programs, Rocky Mountain Section, vol.39, no.5, 2007 Environmental Geosciences, V.14, n.2, P.91-109, June 2007 DOI: 10.1306/eg.07120606004 AAPG Bulletin, V.88,	Aram Chaos, Mars: a comparison with diagenetic hematite deposits in southern Utah, USA A lungfish burrow in Late Cretaceous upper capping sandstone member of the Wahweap Formation, Cockscomb area, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah Geochemistry of CO2 sequestration in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, Colorado Plateau, Utah Chemical bleaching indicates	A. Chan, Brenda Beitler, William T. Parry Orsulak, M., E. L. Simpson, H. L. Wolf, W. S. Simpson, S. E. Tindall, J. J. Bernard, T. A. Jenetsky Parry, W. T., Craig B. Forster, J. P. Evan, Brenda Beitler Bowen, and Marjorie Cahn Parry, W. T.,	Geology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers Journal Article	
Geological Society of America American Association of Petroleum Geologists	GSA Abstracts with Programs, Rocky Mountain Section, vol.39, no.5, 2007 Environmental Geosciences, V.14, n.2, P.91-109, June 2007 DOI: 10.1306/eg.07120606004	Aram Chaos, Mars: a comparison with diagenetic hematite deposits in southern Utah, USA A lungfish burrow in Late Cretaceous upper capping sandstone member of the Wahweap Formation, Cockscomb area, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah Geochemistry of CO2 sequestration in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, Colorado Plateau, Utah	A. Chan, Brenda Beitler, William T. Parry Orsulak, M., E. L. Simpson, H. L. Wolf, W. S. Simpson, S. E. Tindall, J. J. Bernard, T. A. Jenetsky Parry, W. T., Craig B. Forster, J. P. Evan, Brenda Beitler Bowen, and Marjorie Cahn	Geology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers Journal	
Geological Society of America American Association of Petroleum Geologists The Americal Association	GSA Abstracts with Programs, Rocky Mountain Section, vol.39, no.5, 2007 Environmental Geosciences, V.14, n.2, P.91-109, June 2007 DOI: 10.1306/eg.07120606004 AAPG Bulletin, V.88, No.2 (Feb.2004), P 175-	Aram Chaos, Mars: a comparison with diagenetic hematite deposits in southern Utah, USA A lungfish burrow in Late Cretaceous upper capping sandstone member of the Wahweap Formation, Cockscomb area, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah Geochemistry of CO2 sequestration in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, Colorado Plateau, Utah Chemical bleaching indicates episodes of fluid flow in deformation	A. Chan, Brenda Beitler, William T. Parry Orsulak, M., E. L. Simpson, H. L. Wolf, W. S. Simpson, S. E. Tindall, J. J. Bernard, T. A. Jenetsky Parry, W. T., Craig B. Forster, J. P. Evan, Brenda Beitler Bowen, and Marjorie Cahn Parry, W. T., Marjorie A. Chan,	Geology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers Journal Article Journal	
Geological Society of America American Association of Petroleum Geologists The Americal Association	GSA Abstracts with Programs, Rocky Mountain Section, vol.39, no.5, 2007 Environmental Geosciences, V.14, n.2, P.91-109, June 2007 DOI: 10.1306/eg.07120606004 AAPG Bulletin, V.88, No.2 (Feb.2004), P 175-191, 2004	Aram Chaos, Mars: a comparison with diagenetic hematite deposits in southern Utah, USA A lungfish burrow in Late Cretaceous upper capping sandstone member of the Wahweap Formation, Cockscomb area, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah Geochemistry of CO2 sequestration in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, Colorado Plateau, Utah Chemical bleaching indicates episodes of fluid flow in deformation bands in sandstone	A. Chan, Brenda Beitler, William T. Parry Orsulak, M., E. L. Simpson, H. L. Wolf, W. S. Simpson, S. E. Tindall, J. J. Bernard, T. A. Jenetsky Parry, W. T., Craig B. Forster, J. P. Evan, Brenda Beitler Bowen, and Marjorie Cahn Parry, W. T., Marjorie A. Chan,	Geology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers Journal Article Journal	
Geological Society of America American Association of Petroleum Geologists The Americal Association of Petroleum Geologists The Americal Association	GSA Abstracts with Programs, Rocky Mountain Section, vol.39, no.5, 2007 Environmental Geosciences, V.14, n.2, P.91-109, June 2007 DOI: 10.1306/eg.07120606004 AAPG Bulletin, V.88, No.2 (Feb.2004), P 175-191, 2004 American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin 59:00:00, p.919-	Aram Chaos, Mars: a comparison with diagenetic hematite deposits in southern Utah, USA A lungfish burrow in Late Cretaceous upper capping sandstone member of the Wahweap Formation, Cockscomb area, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah Geochemistry of CO2 sequestration in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, Colorado Plateau, Utah Chemical bleaching indicates episodes of fluid flow in deformation bands in sandstone Influence of tectonism on deposition of coal in Straight Cliffs Formation (Upper Cretaceous), south-central	A. Chan, Brenda Beitler, William T. Parry Orsulak, M., E. L. Simpson, H. L. Wolf, W. S. Simpson, S. E. Tindall, J. J. Bernard, T. A. Jenetsky Parry, W. T., Craig B. Forster, J. P. Evan, Brenda Beitler Bowen, and Marjorie Cahn Parry, W. T., Marjorie A. Chan, and Brenda Beitler	Geology Geology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers Journal Article Journal	
Geological Society of America American Association of Petroleum Geologists The Americal Association of Petroleum Geologists	GSA Abstracts with Programs, Rocky Mountain Section, vol.39, no.5, 2007 Environmental Geosciences, V.14, n.2, P.91-109, June 2007 DOI: 10.1306/eg.07120606004 AAPG Bulletin, V.88, No.2 (Feb.2004), P 175-191, 2004 American Association of Petroleum Geologists	Aram Chaos, Mars: a comparison with diagenetic hematite deposits in southern Utah, USA A lungfish burrow in Late Cretaceous upper capping sandstone member of the Wahweap Formation, Cockscomb area, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah Geochemistry of CO2 sequestration in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, Colorado Plateau, Utah Chemical bleaching indicates episodes of fluid flow in deformation bands in sandstone Influence of tectonism on deposition of coal in Straight Cliffs Formation	A. Chan, Brenda Beitler, William T. Parry Orsulak, M., E. L. Simpson, H. L. Wolf, W. S. Simpson, S. E. Tindall, J. J. Bernard, T. A. Jenetsky Parry, W. T., Craig B. Forster, J. P. Evan, Brenda Beitler Bowen, and Marjorie Cahn Parry, W. T., Marjorie A. Chan,	Geology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers Journal Article Journal Article	35 00649

		Cretaceous sedimentation and				
		tectonism in the southern	Peterson, F.Ph.D.		Thesis and	
		Kaiparowits region	Dissertation, 1969	Geology	Dissertations	
USGS	U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1274-J: 1-28, 1969	Four new members of the Upper Cretaceous Straight Cliffs Formation in southeastern Kaiparowits region, Kane County, Utah	Peterson, Fred	Geology	Journal Article	Yes
USGS	U.S.Geological Survey Open-File Report, p.259, 1969	Cretaceous sedimentation and tectonism in the southeastern Kaiparowits region	Peterson, Fred	Geology	Journal Article	
CDGD	U.S.Geological Survey	Principle unconformities in Triassic	i corson, i red	Geology	Titlete	
USGS	Professional Paper 1035-A, p.29, 1978	and Jurassic rocks, Western Interior U.Sa preliminary report	Pipiringos, G. N., and R. G. O'Sullivan	Geology	Journal Article	
www.brycecanyon.org	Bryce Canyon Natural History Association, Research Report, v.97-1, p.75, 1997	Paleontologic inventory of dominantly marine and brackishwater Late Cretaceous rocks in the Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument	Pollock, G. L., W. A. Cobban, and T. S. Dyman	Geology	Journal Article	
, , ,		Provenance, Geometry, depositional facies, and age of the Upper				
The Americal Association of Petroleum Geologists	1998: AAPG Bulletin 82, No.11, p.2166	Cretaceous Wahweap Formation, Cordilleran foreland basin, southern Utah	Pollock, S. L.	Geology	Journal Article	
		Provenance, geometry, lithofacies, and age of the Upper Cretaceous Wahweap Formation, Cordilleran Foreland Basin, Southern Utah	Pollock, Stonnie L., Master of Science Thesis, July, 1999	Geology	Thesis and Dissertations	
		Joint controlled fluid flow patterns and iron mass transfer in Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, Southern Utah,	Potter, S. L., and M.		Journal	
Wiley Blackwell Elsevier	Geofluids, 2011 Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 301, 444- 456, 2011	USA Characterization of Navajo Sandstone Concretions: Mars comparison and criteria for distinguishing diagenetic origins	A. Chan Potter, Sally L., Marjorie A. Chan, Erich U. Petersen, M. Darby Dyar, Elizabeth Sklute	Geology Geology	Article Journal Article	
		Characterization of Navajo Sandstone Hydrous Ferric Oxide Concretions	Potter, Sally Latham, Master of Science in Geology Thesis, December 2009	Geology	Thesis and Dissertations	
		Stratigraphic Evolution of an Estuarine Fill Succession, and Reservoir Characterization of Inclined Heterolithic Strata, Cretaceous of Southern Utah, USA	Purcell, Ryan Michael, Master of Science in Geology Thesis, July, 2015	Geology	Thesis and Dissertations	
Geological Society of America	Geology, v.31, p.761-764, 2003	Combined single grain (U-Th)/He and U/Pb dating of detrital zircons from the Navajo Sandstone, Utah	Rahl, J. M., P. W. Reiners, I. H. Campbell, S. Nicolescu, and C. M. Allen	Geology	Journal Article	
Elsevier	Sedimentary Geology, 197:207-233, 2007	Facies architecture and depositional environments of the Upper Cretaceous Kaiparowits Formation, southern Utah	Roberts, E. M.	Geology	Journal Article	
Elsevier	Cretaceous Research 26:307-318, 2005	40Ar/39Ar age of the Kaiparowits Formation, southern Utah, and correlation of contemporaneous Campanian strata and vertebrate faunas along the margin of the Western Interior Basin	Roberts, E. M., A. L. Deino and M. A. Chan	Geology	Journal DOI - 2019 Article	-05 00650

Geological Society of America	GSA Abstracts with Programs, 2003 Annual Meeting, Rocky Mountain Section, v.35(6),2003	Taphonomic analysis of the Late Cretaceous Kaiparowits Formation in the Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, southern Utah	Roberts, E., M. Chan, and S.D. Sampson	Geology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers
		Stratigraphic, Taphonomic, and Paleoenvironmental Analysis of the Upper Cretaceous Kaiparowits Formation, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Southern Utah	Roberts, Eric C., PhD Dissertation, 2005	Geology	Thesis and Dissertations
The Paleontological Society www.paleosoc.org	Journal of Paleontology, 80:768-774, 2006	A new social insect nest from the Upper Cretaceous Kaiparowits Formation of Southern Utah	Roberts, Eric M., and Leif Tapanila	Geology	Journal Article
The Paleontological Society www.paleosoc.org	Journal of Paleontology 81(1), 2007, p.201-208	Continental insect borings in dinosaur bone: Examples from the Late Cretaceous of Madagascar and Utah	Roberts, Eric M., Raymond D. Rogers, Brady Z. Foreman	Geology	Journal Article
Utah Geological Association	in Carney, Stephanie M., David E. Tabet, and Cari L. Johnson, editors, Geology of South Central Utah, Utah Geological Association Publication 39, 2010	Variations in iron oxide, iron sulfide, and carbonate concretions and their distributions in fluvio-deltaic and nearshore sandstones: Cretaceous examples from the Kaiparowits Plateau, Utah, and San Juan Basin, New Mexico	Roberts, Eric M., and Marjorie A. Chan	Geology	Book/Chapte r
Geological Society of America	GSA Abstracts with Programs, 2005 Annual Meeting, Rocky Mountain Section, 37:115, 2005	Taphonomy of an unusual freshwater shell bed in the Upper Cretaceous Kaiparowits Formation, southern Utah	Roberts, Eric M., Leif Tapanila, and Brandon Mijal	Geology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers
USGS	U. S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1561, 1995	Paleogeography of the Late Cretaceous of the western interior of middle North Americacoal distribution and sediment accumulation	Roberts, Laura N. Robinson, and Mark A. Kirschbaum	Geology	Journal Article
Department of Geosciences, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE	Science, Vol. 318 32 November 2007	Inconsistencies Between Pangean Reconstructions and Basic Climate Controls	Rowe, Clinton M., David B. Loope, Robert J. Oglesby, Rob Van der Voo, Charles E. Broadwater	Geology	Journal Article
Elsevier	38 (1983) p 407-427	Reconstructing bedform assemblages from compound crossbedding	Rubin, D.M., and Ralph E. Hunter	Geology	Journal Article
SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology)	inCrossy, Laura, and Donald McNeil, Co- Editors, Concepts in Sedimentology and Paleontology, No.1, Second Edition, 2006	Cross-Bedding, Bedforms, and Paleocurrents	Rubin, David M., and Carissa Carter	Geology	Book/Chapte r
Geological Society of America	in Field Trip Guidebook 100th Annual Meeting, October 26-29, 1987	Field Guide to Sedimentary Structures in the Navajo and Entrada Sandstones in Southern Utah and Northern Arizona	Rubin, David M., and Ralph E. Hunter	Geology	Book/Chapte
Wiley Blackwell	Sedimentology, 32, 147- 157, 1985	Why deposits of longitudinal dunes are rarely recognized in the geologic record	Rubin, David M., and Ralph Hunter	Geology	Journal Article
USGS	U. S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1601, 1984	Environmental geologic studies of the Kaiparowits Coal-Basin area, Utah	Sargent, K. A.	Geology	Journal Article
USGS http://pubs.usgs.gov www.usgs.gov	U.s. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series MAP- I-1033-I, 1982	Bedrock geologic map of the Kaiparowits coal-basin area, Utah	Sargent, K. A., and D. E. Hansen	Geology	Journal Article

	U. S. Geological Survey	General geology and mineral				
	Open-File Report 76-811,	resources of the coal area of south-	Sargent, K. A., and		Journal	
USGS	1976	central Utah	D. E. Hansen	Geology	Article	Yes
		Environmental Geologic Studies of				
	U.S. Geological Survey	the Kaiparowits Coal-Basin Area,			Journal	
USGS	Bulletin 1601, 1984	Utah	Sargent, K.A	Geology	Article	Yes
	U.S. Geological Survey					
	Miscellaneous					
	Investigations Series Map				, ,	
USGS		Landform map of the Kaiparowits	Sargent, K.A., and Hansen. D.E	Caalaay	Journal	Yes
0808	(1980)	coal-basin area, Utah A general framework for the	Hansen. D.E	Geology	Article	res
		occurrence and faulting of				
	Tectonophysics 411	deformation bands in porous	Schultz, R. A., and		Journal	
Elsevier	(2005), 1-18, 2005	granular rocks	R. Siddharthan	Geology	Article	
	Journal of Geophysical	8				
American Geophysical	Research, v.114, B03407,					
Union and the Geochemical	2009 doi:	Scaling and paleodepth of			Journal	
Society	10.1029/2008JB005876	compaction bands, Nevada and Utah	Schultz, Richard A.	Geology	Article	
	Geophysical Research					
	Letters, Vol.30, No.20,					
	2003,					
The American Geolphsical	doi:10.1029/2003GL0184	Growth of deformation bands into	Schultz, Richard A.,	~ .	Journal	
Union 2003	49	echelon and ladder geometries	and Clara M. Balasko	Geology	Article	
American Asociation of	AAPG Bulletin, v.92, n.7,	Terminology for structural	Schultz, Richard A.,	C1	Journal	
Petroleum Geologists	p.853-867, July, 2008	discontinuities Prodicting facing analytecture	and Haakon Fossen	Geology	Article	
		Predicting facies architecture through sequence stratigraphyan				
Geological Society of	Geology v 19 n 742-745	example from the Kaiparowits			Journal	
America	1991	Plateau, Utah	Shanley, K.	Geology	Article	
		Predicting Facies Architecture		o corogj		
Geological Society of		Through Sequence StratigraphyAn				
America	Geology, vol. 19. no. 7	Example from the Kaiparowits			Journal	
	(July I, 1991) pp742-74	Plateau, Utah	Shanley, Keith	Geology	Article	Yes
	in Titus, A., editor,	Implications of the Internal	Simpson, E. L., H.			
	Paleontology and Geology	Plumbing of a Late Cretaceous Sand	L. Hilbert-Wolf, M.		D 1/G1	
	of the Cretaceous Interior	Blow: Grand Staircase-Escalante	C. Wizevich, S. E.	C 1	Book/Chapte	
	Seaway, Jan. 2010	National Monument, Utah	Tindall	Geology	r	
		An Unner Cratacoous sag nord	Simpson, E. L., M.			
		An Upper Cretaceous sag pond deposit: Implications for recognition	C. Wizevich, H. L.			
	Geology, November 2009,	of local seismicity and surface	Hilbert-Wolf, S. E.			
Geological Society of	v.37, n.11, p.967-970	rupture along the Kaibab monocline,	Tindall, J. J. Bernard,		Journal	
America	doi:10.1130/G30022A.1	Utah		Geology	Article	
			1			
		The interaction of aeolian and fluvial	Simpson, Edward L.,			
		processes during deposition of the	H. L. Hilbert-Wolf,			
		Upper Cretaceous capping	W. S. Simpson, S. E.			
		sandstone member, Wahweap	Tindall, T.A.			
	D 1 050 2000 15.55	Formation, Kaiparowits Basin, Utah,	Bernard, J.J. Jenesky,		Journal	
Elsevier	Palaeo 270, 2008 p.19-28	U.S.A.	M. C. Wizevich	Geology	Article	
			Cinner D1 11			
			Simpson, Edward L.,			
			Hannah L. Hilbert- Wolf, Michael C.			
			Wizevich, Sarah E.			
	Geology v.38, n.08, p.699-		Tindall, Ben R.			
	702,		Fasinski, Lauren P.			
Geological Society of	doi:10.1130/G31019.1; 3	Predatory digging behavior by	Storm, Mattathias D.		Journal	
America	figures YEAR???	dinosaurs	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Geology	Article	
	. –	•	•		Ţ	

				1		1
New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science	in Lucas, Milan J., M. G. Lockley, & J. A. Spielmann, editors, Crocodyle tracks and traces, Bulletin 51, 2010	A Crocodylomorph track in the Upper Cretaceous capping sandstone member of the Wahweap Formation, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah. U.S.A.	Simpson, Edward L., Hannah L. Hilbert- Wolf, Micheal C. Wizevich, Spencer G. Lucas, Edward Tester, Sarah E. Tindall, Johathan J. Bernard	Geology	Book/Chapte r	
Elsevier	Sedimentary Geology 230, 139-145, 2010	A preserved Late Cretaceous biological soil crust in the capping sandstone member, Wahweap Formation, Grand Staircase- Escalante National Monument, Utah: Paleoclimatic implications	Simpson, W. S., E. L. Simpson, M. C. Wizevich, H. F. Malenda, H. L. Hilbert-Wolf, S. E.Tindall	Geology	Journal Article	
Astrobiology at NASA	Astrobiology v.6, n.4, 2006, p.527-545	Ultrastructural Study of Iron Oxide Precipitates: Implications for the Search for Biosignatures in the Meridiani Hematite Concretions, Mars	Souza-Egipsy, Virginia, Jens Orno, Brenda Beitler Bowen, Marjorie A. Chan, and Goro Komatsu	Geology	Journal Article	
Intermountain Association of Petroleum Geologists Annual Conference, 5th, 1954	Guidebook p.99-102	Geology of Circle Cliffs anticline. in Geology of portions of the hlgJt plateaus and adjacent lands, central and south-central Utah	Steed, R.H	Geology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers	Yes
		Paleomagnetic, structural, and seismological evidence for obliqueslip deformation in fault-related folds in the Rocky Mountain Foreland, Colorado Plateau, and central Coast Ranges	Tetreault, Joya Liana, Masters Thesis, 2006		Thesis and Dissertations	
	Utah Geological and	Stratigraphy of the San Rafael				
Utah Geological Survey	Mineralogical Survey Bulletin 87, 1970	Group, southwest and south-central Utah	Thompson, A. E., and W. L. Stokes	Geology	Journal Article	
SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology)	SEPM Special Publication No.75, p.263-299, 2003	Recognition of relative sea-level change in Upper Cretaceous coalbearing strata: A paleoecological approach using agglutinated foraminifera and ostracodes to detect key stratigraphic surfaces	Tilbert, Neil E., R. Mark Leckie, Jeffrey G. Eaton, James I. Kirkland, Jean-Paul Colin, Elana L. Leithold, and Michael E. McCormick	Geology	Journal Article	
Geological Society of America	Lithosphere v.2, n.4, p.221-231, 2010	Growth faults in the Kaiparowits Basin, Utah, pinpoint initial Laramide deformation in the western Colorado Plateau	Tindall, S. E., L. P. Storm, T. A. Jenesky, E. L. Simpson	Geology	Journal Article	
BLTN05-068-2, October, 2005		Seismites: Records of Ancient Earthquake Activity - Jointed Deformation Bands May Not Compartmentalize Reservoirs	Tindall, Sarah E.	Geology	Reports to GSENM	
Utah Geological Association	in Sprinkel, D.A., T. C. Chidsey, and P. B. Anderson, editors, Millenium Guidebook, Publication 28, 2000, p.629-643	The Cockscomb Segment of the East Kaibab Monocline: Taking the Structural Plunge	Tindall, Sarah E.	Geology	Book/Chapte	
Elsevier	Journal of Structural Geology, 21, 1999, 1303- 1320	Monocline development by oblique- slip fault-propagation folding: the East Kaibab monocline, Colorado Plateau, Utah	Tindall, Sarah E., and G. H. Davis	Geology	Journal Article	

		Development of Oblique-Slip			
		Basement-Cored Uplifts: Insights	Tindall, Sarah		
		from the Kaibab Uplift and from	Elizabeth, Ph.D.		Thesis and
		Physical Models	Dissertation, 2000	Geology	Dissertations
		v	· ·	Geology	
F: 1B 1000		The Morrison Formation Extinct	Turner, Christine E.,	G 1	Reports to
Final Report, 1999		Ecosystems Project	and Fred Peterson	Geology	GSENM
	Circular 93, UGS Survey	Energy and Mineral Resources			
	Notes, v.29, n.3, p.1-3,	within the Grand Staircase-			Journal
Utah Geological Survey	May, 1997	Escalante National Monument	UGS Staff	Geology	Article
		Geologic Topographic map of the			
	Public Information Series	Grand Staircase-Escalante National			Journal
Utah Geological Survey	49, 1997	Monument, Utah	UGS Staff	Geology	Article
Cum Collegious 2011 Cj	Public Information Series			o o o o o o	Journal
Utah Geological Survey	64	What is the Grand Staircase?	UGS Staff	Geology	Article
Ctan Geological Survey	04	what is the Grand Staticase:	CG5 Stall	Geology	Article
	G 1' 4 1 MAC D007				
		Sequence stratigraphy of the Dakota			
	836 1999 International	Formation (Cenomanian) southern			
	Association of	Utah: interplay of eustasy and			Journal
Wiley Blackwell	Sedimentologists	tectonics in a foreland basin	Ulicny, David	Geology	Article
Geological Society of	GSA Bulletin, V.78, p.353-	Formation of red beds in modern			Journal
America	368, 1967	and ancient deserts	Walker, T. R.	Geology	Article
			,	2,	
			Weber, Karrie A.,		
			r r		
			Trisha L. Spanbauer,		
			David Wacey,		
		Biosignatures link microorganisms	Matthew R. Kilburn,		
Geological Society of	Geology, v.40, n.8, p.747-	to iron mineralization in a	David B. Loope, and		Journal
America	750, August 2012	paleoaquifer	Richard M. Kettler	Geology	Article
		Testing the Late Cretaceous			
		Kaiparowits-Mesaverde Fluvial	Welle, Beth A.,		
		Connection: A detrital zircon U/PB	Master of Science		
			Thesis, December		Thesis and
		geochronological and petrographic	r e	Caalaass	
		provenance approach	2008	Geology	Dissertations
	LICC Comment Notes at 25	Contrate Managine in Health Doub	W'11' Count Count		T 1
TT. 1 G 1 1 1 G	UGS Survey Notes, v.35,	Geologic Mapping in Utah's Parks	Willis, Grant C., and		Journal
Utah Geological Survey	n.9 p.1-3, Aug., 2003	and Monuments	Douglas A. Sprinkel	Geology	Article
		Geology of the Plateau and Rim -			
		part of the 1882 field season of			
		Charles Doolittle Walcott, USGS			Reports to
		geologist/paleontologist	Yochelson, Ellis L.	Geology	GSENM
			Yoshida, Hidekazu,		
			Atsushi Ujihara,		
			Masayo Minami,		
			Yoshihiro Asahara,		
			,		
			Nagayoshi Katsuta,		
			Koshi Yamamoto,		
			Sin-iti Sirono, Ippei		
		Early post-mortem formation of	Maruyama, Shoji		
	Scientific Reports, Sept.,	carbonate concretions around tusk-	Nishimoto and		Journal
Nature Publishing Group	2015	shells over week-month timescales	Richard Metcalfe	Geology	Article
<u> </u>					
		Natural Gamma-Ray Spectrometry,			
		Lithofacies, and Depositional			
			Zolt England		
		Environments of Selected Upper	Zelt, Frederick		
		Cretaceous Marine Mudrocks,	Bruce, Doctor of		
		Western United States, Including	Philosophy		
		Tropic Shale and tununk Member of	Dissertation, June,		Thesis and
		Mancos Shale	1985	Geology	Dissertations
		Utah Coal for Southwest Gas			
		Markets: A New Concept for Utah			
		Coal and a New Industry for the			Book/Chapte
Kaiser Engineers	1977	Kaiparowits Plateau		Geology	r Yes
Taiser Liigineers	1.711	12mpmomm 1 micun	L	Georgy	1. 1103

	Presidential Studies	The Law: Presidential Proclamation				
	Quarterly, v.39, Issue 3,	6920: Using Executive Power to Set				
	p.605-618, September,	a New Direction for the Management	Belco, Michelle, and		Journal	
Wiley Blackwell	2009	of National Monuments	Brandon Rottinghaus	History	Article	
			Bloyer, Jerusha			
		Support for Tourism Development in	Marie, Master			
		Gathway Communities to the Grand Staircase-Escalante National	Thesis, Dept. of Parks, Recreation,	Human	Thesis and	
		Monument		History	Dissertations	
		1110 tument	Brooks, Shaun,	THISTOTY	Dissertations	
			Master of			
		A Monumental Future: Evaluating	Environmental			
		the roles of federal agencies in	Planning Thesis,	Human	Thesis and	
		managing new national monuments	Dec., 2004	History	Dissertations	
		Public Land and American				
		Demographic Imaginaries: A Case	Danagaa Inlia V			
		Study of Conflict over the Management of Grand Staricase-	Brugger, Julie V., PhD. Dissertation,	Human	Thesis and	
		Escalante National Monument	2009	History	Dissertations	
		Recreationists' Relationships with a	_ • • •			
		Newly Designated National				
		Monument: A Comparison of		Human	Reports to	
December, 2000		Hunters and Hikers	Brunson, Mark W.	History	GSENM	
	Journal of Range					
	Management					
Allen Press Publishing	J. Range Manage 56: 570-576 November	Recreationist responses to livestock	Brunson, Mark W.,	Human	Journal	
Services	2003	grazing in a new national monument	-	History	Article	
Services	2003	grazing in a new national monament	Burr, Steven W.,	Illistory	T II CICIC	
			Dale J. Blahna, Doug			
		A Front Country Visitor Study for	Reiter, Erin C. Leary,			
IORT Professional Report		Grand Staircase-Escalante National	and Nathan M.	Human	Reports to	
PR2006-01, April, 2006		Monument	Wagoner	History	GSENM	
		It's not just about the monument:	G1-11 I			
		Framing analysis reveals the multiple issues in the Grand	Campbell, Jane Burleson, Master of			
		Staircase-Escalante National	*	Human	Thesis and	
		Monument conflict	2004	History	Dissertations	
		•				
		The Antiquities Act of 1906 and				
		Theodore Roosevelt's "Interpretation	Chapin, Daniel,			
		of Executive Power" from the Grand	Bachelor of Arts	Human	Thesis and	
		Canyon through the Grand Staircase Kaiparowits: it may be your	Thesis, April, 2004	History Human	Dissertations Thesis and	
		playground but it's my home	Coppel, L., 1979	History	Dissertations	
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	11 / /			
Dean and Associates		Grand Staircase-Escalante National				
Conservation Services,		Monument: Report on the 1998	Dean, J. Claire, and	Human	Reports to	
April, 1999		Graffiti Reintegration Project	John Griswold	History	GSENM	
		Gangatown Comatain, Ilt-1		Цитот	Pananta ta	
April, 2010		Georgetown Cemetary, Utah (Pioneer cemetary on the monument)	Dodds, Jason	Human History	Reports to GSENM	
1 1pm, 2010		Protecting Public Lands from the	Dodds, Jason	1115101 y	COLIMINI	
	Brigham Young University	Public: Kane County and Revised		Human	Journal	
HeinOnLine	Law Revue, 67, 2010	Statute 2477	Farr, D. P.	History	Article	
		Grand Staircase-Escalante National				
		Monument - From Recreation Impact				
North or Aries		Inventory to Monitoring - What has		Llywer a	Domests to	
Northern Arizona University		changed in the Backcountry and Dispersed Areas?	Foti, Pam	Human History	Reports to GSENM	
Oniversity		ыры эси ліси»:	1 00, 1 am	1113101 y	OBLINIVI	
	Virginia Environmental	The Grand Staircase-Escalante				
	Law Journal, v.17, p.477-	National Monument: A Case Study in		Human	Journal DOI-2019-05	5 00655
HeinOnLine	529, 1997-1998	Western Land Management	Fried, Janice	History	Article Article	2 60000
						

		Visitor Center Interpretive Summary,			
		Big Water, Cannonville, Escalante,		Human	Reports to
GSENM	January, 2003	Glendale, and Kanab	GSENM	History	GSENM
	Fordham Environmental	The Grand Staircase-Escalante		I I	I a sum a 1
 HeinOnLine	739, 1997	National Monument and the Antiquities Act	Halden, Ann E.	Human History	Journal Article
TICHIOHEME	739, 1997	Legislative Delegation and	Traiden, Ann E.	THSOTY	Article
		Presidential Authority: The			
		Antiquities Act and the Grand			
	Journal of Environmental	Staircase-Escalante National			
	Law and Litigation, v.13,	Monument - A Call for a New	Harrison, Matthew	Human	Journal
HeinOnLine	p.409-444, 1998	Judicial Examination	W.	History	Article
		Multiple Use Policies in the Grand			
		Staircase-Escalante National			
		Monument: Is Clinton's Promise		**	
HeinOnLine	Journal of Public Law,	Legitimate or Mere Political Rhetoric?	Haidaman Cunthia	Human	Journal Article
Southern Utah Oral History	v.XVI, p.37-68, 2001	Kneioric?	Heideman, Cynthia	History	Afficie
Project: Monument History				Human	Reports to
Segment 2010		(Oral History Project Overview)	Holland, Marsha	History	GSENM
2010		(c.u. masory i raject c re. re.,)	110114114, 111415114		
	Journal of Land Resources				
	and Environmental Law,	The Monument, the Plan, and		Human	Journal
HeinOnLine	V.21, p.521-533, 2001	Beyond	Keiter, Robert B.	History	Article
	Journal of Land Resources				
	and Environmental Law,	The 1998 Utah Schools and Lands		Human	Journal
HeinOnLine	V.19, p.326-344, 1999	Exchange Act: Project BOLD II	Keith, J. M.	History	Article
		Crowding Expectations, Perceptions,			
		and Use Distribution of Front Country Visitors to the Grand	Loomy Erin C		
		Staircase-Escalante National	Leary, Erin C., Master of Science	Human	Thesis and
		Monument	Thesis, 2005	History	Dissertations
	in Smith, Johnson B.,	THORIUM CHI	1110515, 2005	THISTOTY	D 185CI MITOIIS
	editor, National Parks,				
	Sustainable Development,	Land as Sustenance and Sanctuary:			
	Conservation Strategies	Settlement History and Resource Use			
	and Environmental	in and around Utah's Grand			
		Staircase Escalante National	Lilieholm, Robert J.,	Human	Book/Chapte
Nova Publishers, New York		Monument	and Marietta Eaton	History	r
	Ecology Law Quarterly,	Clinton's National Monuments: A	T : A !! G	Human	Journal
HeinOnLine	v.29, p.707-746, 2002	Democrat's Undemocratic Acts?	Lin, Albert C.	History	Article
		Protected Landscapes and Multiple	Nero, Heath Alan,		
		Use: BLM'S National Monuments	Master of Science	Human	Thesis and
		and Conservation System	Thesis, April, 2009	History	Dissertations
Arizona State University,			-, P , 2 002		
School of Community		Linking Communities and Public			
Resources and		Lands through Tourism: A Pilot	Nyaupane, Gyan P.,	Human	Book/Chapte
Development	Technical Report, 2013	Project	Dallen J. Timothy	History	r
		Recreation, Livestock Grazing, and			
		Protected Resource Values in the	Palmer, Lael, Master		
		Grand Staricase-Escalante National	of Science Thesis,	Human	Thesis and
		Monument	2001	History	Dissertations
	Dulso Esseinas autot I I	National Description Delicity In the			
		Natural Resources Policy Under the	Dandley William	Цимен	Journal
HeinOnLine	& Policy Forum, v.142, p.313-324, 2004	Bush Administration: Not what it	Pendley, William	Human History	Journal Article
THEIHOHLINE	p.313-324, 2004	says, but what it has done in court	Perry	History	Arucie
	Human Ecology, An	"With the Stroke of a Pen":			
	Interdisciplinary Journal,	Designation of the Grand Staircase	Petrzelka, Peggy, &		
Springer	Vol.40, No.6, December,	Escalante National Monument and	Sandra Marquart-	Human	Journal
www.springer.com	2012	the Impact on Trust	Pyatt	History	Article
1		T 2	I J	- j	<u> </u>

HeinOnLine	Journal of Land Resources and Environmental Law, v.19, p.55-101, 1999	Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument: Preservation or Politics?	Quigley, Justin James	Human History	Journal Article	
HeinOnLine	Journal of Land Resources and Environmental Law, v.21, p.619-634, 2001	The Future of the Antiquities Act	Rasband, James R.	Human History	Journal Article	
University of Colorado	Univeristy of Colorado Law Review, Vol.70, 1999, p.483-562	Utah's Grand Staircase: The Right Path to Wilderness Preservation?	Rasband, James R.	Human History	Journal Article	
		Exploring Knowledge, Attitudes and Reported Behavior of Southern Utah Back-Country Recreationists	Ruehrwein, R. Joseph, Master of Science Thesis, 1998	Human History	Thesis and Dissertations	
HeinOnLine	Ohio State Law Journal, v.64, p.669-730, 2003	The Straw that Broke the Camel's Back? Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument Antiquates the Antiquities Act	Rusnak, Eric C.	Human History	Journal Article	
Third Biennial CConference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 17 October, 1995 - Technical Report NPS/NAUCPRS/NRTR- 96/10, May, 1996		Research and Information Needs to Support Natural Resource Management on the Colorado Plateau: A Report from Client Day	Souder, Jon A., and Elizabeth L. Taylor	Human History	Reports to GSENM	
		Elementary Environmental Education Curricula for the Grand Staircase-Esclalante National Monument	Sowards, Rachel H., Master of Recreation Resource Management Report, 2006	Human History	Thesis and Dissertations	
October, 2010		Preliminary Survey Results of the Summer Season Central/Southern Utah Visitor Profile Study	Steed, Emmett	Human History	Reports to GSENM	
Results of Research Cooperative Agreement No. Task Order #22, May, 1999		Mapping Special Places on Public Lands in Southern Utah: Results of the 1996 Dixie National Forest Community Survey	Sullivan, Mark, Dale J. Blahna, Nancy Brunswick, Barbara Sharrow	Human History	Reports to GSENM	
University of Utah - S. J. Quincy College of Law	Journal of Land, Resources, and Environmental Law, V.28, N.2, 2008 Editor-in- chief, Steven Anderson, steven.anderson@law.utah .edu	Finding Common Ground: Moral Values and Cultural Identity in Early Conflict over the Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument Conflicting Values, Contested Terrain: Mormon, Paiute and	Trainor, Sarah F. Trainor, Sarah	Human History	Journal Article	
		Wilderness Advocate Values of the Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument	Fleisher, PH.D. Dissertation, Fall, 2002	Human History	Thesis and Dissertations	
	Sonoran Institute www.sonoraninstitute.org	Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument Walk through 100 million years		Human History	Journal Article	
	Sonoran Institute www.sonoraninstitute.org	Preserving Canyon Country Case Study: Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument		Human History	Journal Article	
Taylor and Francis	Journal of Systematic Paleontology, 2015	Baenid turtles of the Kaiparowits Formation (Upper Cretaceous: Campanian) of southern Utah, USA	Lively, Joshua R.	Paleontoloby - On disk	Article	
Geological Society of America	GSA Abstracts with Programs, 1987 Annual Meeting, Vol.19, p.622	A new mammoth discovery from Pleistocene stratified sediments in a tributary to the Escalante River, southeastern Utah	Cluer, B. L., L. T. Agenbroad and J. I. Mead	Paleontology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers	

	In Aspects of Mesozoic Geology and Paleontology of the Colorado Plateau.					
Museum of Northern Arizona	M. Morales, ed Museum of Northern Arizona Bulletin S9. p. 129-1S2. (1993)	Cretaceous Paleogeography of the Colorado Plateau and Adjacent Area	Elder, W.P. and J.I. Kirkland	Paleontology	Journal Article	Yes
Utah Geological Association	in Sprinkel, Douglas A., Thomas C. Chidsey, and Paul B. Anderson, editors, Geology of Utah's Parks and Monuments, Utah Geological Association Publication, p.579-589, 2000	Inventory of dominantly marine and brackish-water fossils from Late Cretaceous rocks in and near Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah	Gobban, William A., Thaddeus S. Dyman, Gayle L. Pollock, Kenneth I. Takahashi, Larry E. Davis, and Dennis B. Riggin	Paleontology	Book/Chapte	103
	PalArche's Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 7(2): 1-7	Hadrosaurid dinosaur skim impressions from the Upper Cretaceous Kaiparowits Formation of Southern Utah, USA	Herrero, L., and A. F. Farke	Paleontology	Journal Article	
National Science Museum Monographs, Tokyo	in Advances in Vertebrate Paleontology and Geochronology, 14, 1998	A new genus and species of Cretaceous polyglyphanodontine lizard (Squamata, Teiidae) from the Kaiparowits Plateau, Utah	McCord, R. D.	Paleontology	Book/Chapte r	
6th Conference on Fossil Resources 2001		Specialist-driven long-term interdisciplinary efforts in Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument: A model for resource inventory	Titus, A. L., S. D. Sampson, D. D. Gillette, and J. L. Kirkland	Paleontology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers	
The Society of Vertebrate Paleontology	Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology 27(1):31-40, March 2007	Plesiosaurs From the Upper Cretaceous (Cenomanian-Turonian) Tropic Shale of Southern Utah, Part 1: New records of the Pliosaur Brachauchenius Locasi	Albright III, L. Barry, David D. Gillette, Alan L. Titus	Paleontology	Journal Article	
The Society of Vertebrate Paleontology 2007	Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology 27(1):41-58, March 2007	Plesiosaurs From the Upper Cretaceous (Cenomanian-Turonian) Tropic Shale of Southern Utah, Part 2: Polycotylidae	Albright III, L. Barry, David D. Gillette, and Alan L. Titus	Paleontology	Journal Article	
Springer www.springer.com	Naturwissenschaften2011, 98(3):241-2446 DOI:10.1007/s00114-011-0762-7	Evidence for high taxonomic and morphologic tyrannosauroid diversity in the Late Cretaceous (Late Campanian) of the American Southwest and a new short-skulled tyrannosaurid from the Kaiparowits formation of Utah	Carr, Thomas D., Thomas E. Williamson, Brooks B. Britt, and Ken Stadtman	Paleontology	Journal Article	
Use Permit UT 0714S, Annual Report, August, 2007		Annual Report on Field Work Conducted under Bureau of Land Management Paleontological Resources Use Permit UT 0714S	Chiappe, Luis M.	Paleontology	Reports to GSENM	
ASM American Society of Mammalogists www.mammalsociety.org	Journal of Mammalogy 71:342-350, 1990	A primitive higher mammal from the Late Cretaceous of southern Utah	Cifelli, R. L.	Paleontology	Journal Article	
The Society of Verbebrate Paleontology www.vertpaleo.org	Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology 10:332-345, 1990	Cretaceous Mammals of Southern Utah. III. Therian Mammals from the Turonian (Early Late Cretaceous)	Cifelli, R. L.	Paleontology	Journal Article	
The Society of Verbebrate Paleontology www.vertpaleo.org	Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology 10:346-360, 1990	Cretaceous Mammals of Southern Utah. IV. Eutherian Mammals from the Wahweap (Aquilan) and Kaiparowits (Judithian) Formations	Cifelli, R. L.	Paleontology	Journal Article	

The Society of Verbebrate Paleontology www.vertpaleo.org	Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology 10:320-331, 1990	Cretaceous Mammals of Southern Utah. II. Marsupials and Marsupial- like Mammals from the Wahweap Formation (Early Campanian)	Cifelli, R. L.	Paleontology	Journal Article
The Society of Verbebrate Paleontology www.vertpaleo.org	Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology 10:295-319, 1990	Cretaceous Mammals of Southern Utah. I. Marsupials from the Kaiparowits Formation (Judithian)	Cifelli, R. L.	Paleontology	Journal Article
The Society of Verbebrate Paleontology www.vertpaleo.org	Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology 14:292-295, 1994	New Marsupial from the Upper Cretaceous of Utah	Cifelli, R. L., and Z. Johanson	Paleontology	Journal Article
Brigham Young University	Geology Studies, 44:1/16, 1999	Symmetrodonts from the Late Cretaceous of southern Utah, and comments on the distribution of archaic mammalian lineages persisting into the Cretaceous of North America	Cifelli, R. L., C. L. Gordon	Paleontology	Journal Article
Macmillan Journals, Ltd.	Nature, v.325, n.6104, p.520-522, Feb. 5, 1987	Marsupial from the earliest Late Cretaceous of Western US	Cifelli, Richard L., and Jeffrey G. Eaton	Paleontology	Journal Article
The Society of Verbebrate Paleontology www.vertpaleo.org	Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology 59:1091- 1099, 1985	A specimen of Ornithomimus velox (Theropoda, Ornithomimidae) from the terminal Cretaceous Kaiparowits Formation of southern Utah	DeCourten, F. L., and D. A. Russell	Paleontology	Journal
The Society of Verbebrate Paleontology www.vertpaleo.org	Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology 15:761-784, 1995	Cenomanian and Turonian (early Late Cretaceous) multituberculate mammals from southwestern Utah	Eaton, J. G.	Paleontology	Journal Article
Utah Geological Survey	in Gillette, D. G., editor, Vertebrate paleontology in Utah; Utah Geological Survey Miscellaneous Publication 99-1, p.345- 353, 1999	Cretaceous vertebrate faunas from the Kaiparowits Plateau, south- central Utah	Eaton, J. G., R.L. Cifelli, J. H. Hutchison, J. I. Kirkland, and J. M. Parrish	Paleontology	Book/Chapte r
Geological Society of America	Rocky Mountain - 54th Annual Meeting, Session No. 2, May 7-9, 2002	Multituberculate Mammals from the Wahweap (Campanian, Aquilan) and Kaiparowits (Campanian, Judithian) Formations, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Southern Utah, and Implications for Biostratigraphic Methods	Eaton, Jeffrey G.	Paleontology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers
Geological Society of America	16-19, 2005	Review of Cxretaceous Mammalian Paleontology: Grand Staircase- Escalante National Monument, Utah	Eaton, Jeffrey G.	Paleontology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional
Geological Society of America	GSA Abstracts with Programs, Vol. 37, No. 6, P.45, Rocky Mountain Section, 57th Annual Meeting, Session No. 19, Paper No. 19-8, May 23- 25, 2005	Santonian Mammals from Southern Utah and Implications for the Aquilan Land Mammal "Age"	Eaton, Jeffrey G.	Paleontology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers

	in Nations, J.D. and Eaton, J.G., editors, Stratigraphy, depositional environments, and sedimentary tectonics of the western margin, Cretaceous Western				
Geological Society of America	Interior Seaway, Geological Society of America Special Paper 260, 1991	Biostratigraphic framework for the Upper Cretaceous rocks of the Kaiparowits Plateau, southern Utah	Eaton, Jeffrey G.	Paleontology	Book/Chapte
The Society of Verbebrate Paleontology www.vertpaleo.org	Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology 26(2): 446- 460, June, 2006	Santonian (Late Cretaceous) Mammals from the John Henry Member of the Straight Cliffs Formation, Grand Staircase- Escalante National Monument, Utah	Eaton, Jeffrey G.	Paleontology	Journal Article
Utah Geological Survey	Miscellaneous Publication, 02-4, 2002	Multituberculate mammals from the Wahweap (Campanian, Aquilan) and Kaiparowits (Campanian, Judithian) formations, within and near Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Southern Utah	Eaton, Jeffrey G.	Paleontology	Journal Article
Geological Society of America	Rocky Mountain 54th Annual Meeting, Session No. 2, May 7-9, 2002	Vertebrate Track Sites in the Chinle Formation (Late Triassic) of the Circle Cliffs Area, Southern Utah	Foster, John R.	Paleontology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers
Utah Geological Survey	Utah Geological Survey Special Study, 99, 2001	Paleontological Survey of the Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Garfield and Kane Counties, Utah	Foster, John R., Alan A. Titus, Gustav F. Winterfield, Martha C. Hayden & Alden H. Hamblin	Paleontology	Journal Article
Wiley Blackwell	Zoological Journal of the	A new species of Gryposaurus (Dinosauria: Hadrosauridae) from the Upper Campanian Kaiparowits Formation of Utah	Gates, T. A., S. D. Sampson	Paleontology	Journal
Elsevier		Biogeography of terrestrial and freshwater vertebrates from the Late Cretaceous (Campanian) Western Interior of North America	Gates, T. A., S. D. Sampson, L. E. Zanno, E. M. Roberts, J. G. Eaton, R. L. Nydam, J. H. Hutchison, J. A. Smith, M. A. Loewen, M. A. Getty		Journal Article
The Society of Verbebrate Paleontology www.vertpaleo.org	Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 2004	Hadrosaurian dinosaur diversity from the Upper Campanian Kaiparowits Formation, southern Utah	Gates, Terry A.	Paleontology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers
The Society of Verbebrate Paleontology www.vertpaleo.org	Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology 31(4): 798- 811, July, 2011	New Unadorned Hadrosaurine Hadrosaurid (Dinosauria, Ornithopoda) from the Campanian of North America	Gates, Terry A., John R. Horner, Rebecca R. Hanna, C. Riley Nelson	Paleontology	Journal
Geological Society of America	,	Paleontological Fieldwork in and around Utah's Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument: logictical and environmental issues	Getty, M. A., M. A. Loewen, S. D. Sampson, and A. L. Titus	Paleontology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers

	1		<u> </u>		ı	
The Society of Verbebrate Paleontology www.vertpaleo.org	Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology	Taphonomy of chasmosaurine certopsian skeleton from the Campanian Kaiparowits Formation, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah	Getty, Michael	Paleontology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers	
Indiana University Press	In Ryan, M. J., B.J. Dhinnery-Allgeier, and D.A. Eberth, editors, New Perspectives on Horned Dinosaurs 2010	Taphonomy of Horned Dinosaurs (Ornithischia-Ceratopsidae) from the Late Campanian, Kaiparowits Formation, Grand Staircase- Escalante National Monument, Utah	Getty, Michael A., Mark A. Loewen, Eric Roberts, Alan A. Titus, Scott D. Sampson	Paleontology	Book/Chapte	
Utah Museum of Natural History		Collection of Vetebrate Fossils and Associated Taphonomic Data from the Late Cretaceous Kaiparowits and Wahweap Formations, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah	Getty, Mike A., Eric K. Lund, Mark A. Loewen, Eric M. Roberts, and Alan L. Titus	Paleontology	Reports to GSENM	
Geological Society of America	Rocky Mountain 54th Annual Meeting, Session No. 8, May 7-9, 2002	Logistical Issues Surrounding Paleontological Fieldwork in Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Southern Utah	Getty, Mike A., Scott D. Sampson, Mark A. Loewen, and Terry A. Gates	Paleontology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers	
Museum of Northern Arizona	Plateau, The Land and People of the Colorado Plateau, Therizinosaur, v.4, n.2, Fall, 2007	The Mystery of the Sickle-Claw Dinosaur	Gillette, David D.	Paleontology	Journal Article	
Utah Geological Survey	Public Information Series 96, 1997	A Preliminary Inventory of paleontological resources within the Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah Discovery and Excavation of a	Gillette, David D., and Martha C. Hayden	Paleontology	Journal Article	
Geological Society of America	Rocky Mountain 54th Annual Meeting, Session No. 2, May 7-9, 2002	Therizinosaurid Dinosaur from the Upper Cretaceous Tropic Shale (Early Turonian), Kane County, Utah	Gillette, David D., L. Barry Albright, Alan L. Titus, and Merle H. Graffam	Paleontology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers	
FY2001 Annual Performance Evaluation for Paleontological Work Conducted Under Federal Assistance Agreement JSA001014		Patterns of Biodiversity, Extinction, and Origination of Mesozoic Vertebrates in Grand Staircase- Escalante National Monument	Gillette, David D., Museum of Northern Arizona	Paleontology	Reports to GSENM	
Raymond M. Alf Museum of Paleontology	Peccary Society News, Spring 2005 (Quest)	Peccary Memories from the Badlands	Hinkle, Thea	Paleontology	Journal	
Geological Society of America	GSA Abstracts with Programs, Annual Meeting Rocky Mountain Section, p.A-12	Late Cretaceous Freshwater Fish From Southern Utah with Empahsis on Fossils From Grand Staircase- Escalante National Monument	Kirkland, J. I.	Paleontology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional	
Indiana University Press	In Ryan, M. J., B.J. Dhinnery-Allgeier, and D.A. Eberth, editors, New Perspectives on Horned Dinosaurs 2010	New centrosaurine ceratopsians from the Wahweap Formation, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, southern Utah	Kirkland, J. I., D. D. DeBlieux	Paleontology	Book/Chapte r	
Utah Geological Survey	Survey Notes, v.33, n.1, Jan., 2001	The Quest for New Dinosaurs at Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument	Kirkland, James I.	Paleontology	Journal Article	
Utah Geological Survey	Utah Geological Survey Survey Notes p.4-5, Sept. 2007 v.39, n.3	New Horned Dinosaurs from the Wahweap Formation Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Southern Utah	Kirkland, James I., and Donald D. DeBlieux	Paleontology	Journal Article	
Indiana University Press	Dhinnery-Allgeier, and D.A. Eberth, editors, New Perspectives on Horned	Ceratopsian Skulls from the Wahweap Formation (Middle Campanian), Grand Staircase-	Kirkland, James I., Donald D. DeBlieux	Paleontology	Book/Chapte r DOI-2019	-05 00661

Report Utah Hayden Paleontology In Ryan, M. J., B.J. Dhinnery-Allgeier, and D.A. Eberth, editors, New Elasmobranchs from Upper Kirkland, James I.,	Book/Chapte
Conducted by the Utah Geological Survey in Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument: Paleontological Reconnaissance Inventory Wahweap Formation, South-Central Kaiparowits Plateau, Kane County, Utah Donald D. DeBlieux, and Martha C. Hayden Paleontology	GSENM Book/Chapte
Survey in Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument: Paleontological Reconnaissance Inventory Wahweap Resources Use Permit Final Report In Ryan, M. J., B.J. Dhinnery-Allgeier, and D.A. Eberth, editors, New Perspectives on Horned Indiana University Press New Mexico Museum of Survey in Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument: Paleontological Reconnaissance Inventory Wahweap Reconnaissance Inventory Wahweap Rirkland, James I., Spencer G. Lucas Kirkland, James I., Jeffrey G. Eaton, and Donald B. Brinkman Paleontology Kirkland, James I., Spencer G. Lucas	GSENM Book/Chapte
National Monument: Paleontological Reconnaissance Inventory Wahweap Formation, South-Central Resources Use Permit Final Report In Ryan, M. J., B.J. Dhinnery-Allgeier, and D.A. Eberth, editors, New Perspectives on Horned Indiana University Press New Mexico Museum of National Monument: Paleontological Reconnaissance Inventory Wahweap Formation, South-Central Kaiparowits Plateau, Kane County, Utah Paleontology Kirkland, James I., Paleontology Kirkland, James I., Spencer G. Lucas New Mexico Museum of Cretaceous Dinosaurs of the New Mexico Museum of	GSENM Book/Chapte
Resources Use Permit Final Report In Ryan, M. J., B.J. Dhinnery-Allgeier, and D.A. Eberth, editors, New Perspectives on Horned Indiana University Press New Mexico Museum of Resources Use Permit Final Report Reconnaissance Inventory Wahweap Formation, South-Central Report Rirkland, James I., Donald D. DeBlieux, and Martha C. Hayden Paleontology Kirkland, James I., Jeffrey G. Eaton, and Donald B. Brinkman Paleontology Kirkland, James I., Spencer G. Lucas	GSENM Book/Chapte
BLM Paleontological Resources Use Permit Final Report In Ryan, M. J., B.J. Dhinnery-Allgeier, and D.A. Eberth, editors, New Perspectives on Horned Indiana University Press New Mexico Museum of Formation, South-Central Kaiparowits Plateau, Kane County, Utah Donald D. DeBlieux, and Martha C. Hayden Paleontology Kirkland, James I., Spencer G. Lucas Cretaceous Dinosaurs of the Formation, South-Central Kaiparowits Plateau, Kane County, and Martha C. Hayden Paleontology Kirkland, James I., Spencer G. Lucas	GSENM Book/Chapte
Resources Use Permit Final Report Report Kaiparowits Plateau, Kane County, Utah And Martha C. Hayden Paleontology	GSENM Book/Chapte
Report In Ryan, M. J., B.J. Dhinnery-Allgeier, and D.A. Eberth, editors, New Perspectives on Horned Indiana University Press New Mexico Museum of Utah Hayden Paleontology Kirkland, James I., Cretaceous Freshwater Facies in Southern Utah Cretaceous Dinosaurs of the Cretaceous Dinosaurs of the Spencer G. Lucas	GSENM Book/Chapte
In Ryan, M. J., B.J. Dhinnery-Allgeier, and D.A. Eberth, editors, New Elasmobranchs from Upper Perspectives on Horned Cretaceous Freshwater Facies in Indiana University Press Dinosaurs 2010 Southern Utah New Mexico Museum of Cretaceous Dinosaurs of the Cretaceous Dinosaurs of the Spencer G. Lucas	Book/Chapte
Dhinnery-Allgeier, and D.A. Eberth, editors, New Perspectives on Horned Indiana University Press New Mexico Museum of Dhinnery-Allgeier, and D.A. Eberth, editors, New Elasmobranchs from Upper Kirkland, James I., Southern Utah Cretaceous Dinosaurs of the Cretaceous Dinosaurs of the Spencer G. Lucas	
D.A. Eberth, editors, New Perspectives on Horned Cretaceous Freshwater Facies in Indiana University Press Dinosaurs 2010 Southern Utah Cretaceous Dinosaurs of the Kirkland, James I., Spencer G. Lucas Kirkland, James I., Spencer G. Lucas	
Perspectives on Horned Indiana University Press Dinosaurs 2010 Cretaceous Freshwater Facies in Southern Utah Donald B. Brinkman Paleontology Kirkland, James I., Cretaceous Dinosaurs of the Spencer G. Lucas	
Indiana University Press Dinosaurs 2010 Southern Utah Donald B. Brinkman Paleontology Kirkland, James I., New Mexico Museum of Cretaceous Dinosaurs of the Spencer G. Lucas	
Indiana University Press Dinosaurs 2010 Southern Utah Donald B. Brinkman Paleontology Kirkland, James I., New Mexico Museum of Cretaceous Dinosaurs of the Spencer G. Lucas	
New Mexico Museum of Cretaceous Dinosaurs of the Kirkland, James I., Spencer G. Lucas	r
New Mexico Museum of Cretaceous Dinosaurs of the Spencer G. Lucas	
	Journal
latural History and Science Bunetin No.14, 1998 Colorado Lutedu and John W. Estep Lateontology	
	Article
Dinosaur tracks from the Carmel Lockley, M. G., A. P.	
Formation, northeastern Utah - Hunt, M. Paquette, S.	
Ichnos, v.5, p.255-267, implications for Middle Jurassic A. Bilbey, and A. H.	Journal
Taylor and Francis 1998 paleoecology Hamblin Paleontology	Article
Lockley, Martin G.,	
A survey of Fossil Footprint Sites at Adrian P. Hunt,	
Glen Canyon National Recreation Christian Meyer,	
Area (Western USA): A Case Study Emma C. Rainforth,	
Overseas Publishers Ichnos, v.5, p.177-211, in Documentation of Trace Fossil and Rebecca J.	Journal
Association 1998 Resources at a National Preserve Schultz Paleontology	
Association 1776 Resources at a National Treserve Schaltz Talcohology	Atticic
An Introduction to Thunderbird	
New Mexico Museum of Footprints at the Flag Point	
Natural History and Pictograph-Track Site: Preliminary Lockley, Martin G.,	
Science Bulletin 37. The Observations on Lower Jurassic Gerard D. Gierlinski,	
New Mexico Museum of Triassic-Jurassic Theropod Tracks from the Vermillion Alan L. Titus and	Journal
natural History and Science Terrestrial Transition. Cliffs Area, Southwestern Utah Barry Albright Paleontology	Article
Raymond M. Alf Museum Peccary Society News, Hatrosaurs and Helicopters:	Journal
of Paleontology Spring 2005 (Quest) Summer Peccary of 2004 Lofgren, Don Paleontology	Article
GSA Abstracts with Tracking dinosaurs using low- Matthews, N. A., T.	Conference
Programs, Annual Meeting altitude aerial photography at the Noble, A. L. Titus, J.	Proceedings/
Geological Society of Rocky Mountain Section, Twenty Mile Wash Dinosaur R. Foster, J. A. Smith	Professional
America p.A-13 Tracksite and B. H. Breithaupt Paleontology	
	rapers
New Mexico Museum of	
Natural History and	
Science Bulletin 34, 2006 The Application of Photogrammetry,	
America's Antiquities: 100 Remote Sensing and Geographic Matthews, Neffra A.,	
New Mexico Museum of Years of Managing Fossils Information Systems (GIS) to Fossil Tommy A. Noble,	Journal
natural History and Science on Federal Lands Resource Management Brenth Breithaupt Paleontology	Article
Matthews, Neffra,	
Project Report GS-UT- Photogrammetric Mapping of the Barbara Campbell,	
	Reports to
2002 (GSENM)-(01-141) Kathy Rohling Paleontology	1 1
Dichastopollenites reticulates, n.	
gen. et. Sp. Novpotential	
Cenomanian guide fossil from	T 1
The Paleontological Society Journal of Paleontology, southern Utah and northeastern	Journal
www.paleosoc.org V.49, p.528-533, 1975 Arizona May, F. E. Paleontology	Article
Taphonomy of large marine	
vertebrates in the Upper Cretaceous McKean, Rebecca L.	
	Journal
Cretaceous Research, 56, (Cenomanian-Turonian) Tropic Schmeisser, and	

		Polyglyphanodontinae (Squamata:				
		Teiidae) from the Medial and Late Cretaceous: New Taxa from Utah,			T 1	
Utah Geological Survey	Utah, Miscellaneous Publication 99-1	U.S.A. and Baja California del Norte, Mexico	Nydam, Randall L.	Paleontology	Journal Article	
Sum Seoregical Sum vey	Journal of Herpetology,	Teiid-Like Scincomorphan Lizards	ry dam, raman z.	r une onto logy		
Society for the Study of	Vol.41, No. 2, pp 211-219,	ſ	Nydam, Randall L.,		Journal	
Amphibians & Reptiles	2007	(Campanian) of southern Utah	and Gina E. Voci	Paleontology	Article	
		New Taxa of Transversely-Toothed				
		Lizards (Squamata: Scincomorpha)	Nydam, Randall L.,			
The Paleontological Society		and new information on the	Jeffery G. Eaton, and		Journal	
www.paleosoc.org	V. 81, NO. 3, 2007	evolutionary history of "Teiids"	Julia Sankey	Paleontology	Article	
	Journal of Vertebrate	The occurrence of Contogenys-Like Lizards in the Late Cretaceous and	Nydam, Randall L.,			
Society of Vertebrate	Paleontology 29(3): 677-	Early Tertiary of the Western	and Brandon M.		Journal	
Paleontology	701, Sept, 2009	Interior of the U.S.A.	Fitzpatrick	Paleontology		
		New evidence of dinosaurs and other				
	CCA A1 4 31	vertebrates from the Upper	C C D M		C C	
	GSA Abstracts with Programs, Annual	Cretaceous Wahweap and Kaiparowits Fromations, Grand	Sampson, S. D., M. A. Loewen, T. A.		Conference Proceedings/	
Geological Society of		Staircase-Escalante National	Gates, L. E. Zanno,		Professional	
America	Section, v.34, n.5, 2002	Monument, southern Utah	and J. I. Kirkland	Paleontology		
		New Horned Dinosaurs from Utah	Sampson, Scott D., Mark A. Loewen, Andrew A. Farke, Eric M. Roberts, Catherine A. Forster,			
	PLoS ONE, 5(9): e 12292, 2010	· ·	Joshua A. Smith, Alan L. Titus	Paleontology	Journal Article	
NSF Award Number: DEB-						
9904045 - (9/1/99-9/1/05),			Sampson, Scott D.,		D	
Results from prior NSF support		Osteology and Phylogeny of Basal Theropod Dinosaurs	and Matthew T. Carrano	Paleontology	Reports to GSFNM	
вирроге		Theropou Dinosuurs	Curruno	T dicontology	GSEITH	
SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology)	Palaios, v.24, p.453-459, 2009	Unusual Occurrence of Gastroliths in a Polycotylid Plesiosaur from the Upper Cretaceous Tropic Shale, Southern Utah	Schmeisser, Rebecca L,. and David D. Gillette	Paleontology	Journal Article	
American Association for	1204 0 . 1				, ,	
the Advancement of Science	Science, vol.294, October, 2001	Utah's Fossil Trove Beckons, and Tests, Researchers	Stokstad, Eric	Paleontology	Journal	
Science	2001	Tests, Researchers	Stokstau, Effe	rateomology	Article	
Geological Society of America	GSA Abstracts with Programs, Annual Meeting Rocky Mountain Section, p.A-13	Late Cenomanian (Late Cretaceous Sciponoceras gracile Biozone) paleogeographic evolution of the Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument region: Implications of recent advances in high-resolution ammonoid biostratigraphy	Titus, A. L.	Paleontology	Conference Proceedings/ Professional Papers	
		Significance of an antiquity of				
The Society of Verbebrate Paleontology www.vertpaleo.org	Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology 21 (3 Supp), 2001	Significance of an articulated lambeosaurine hadrosaur from the Kaiparowits Formation (Upper Formation), southern Utah	Titus, Alan L., David D. Gillette, and Larry B. Albright	Paleontology	Journal Article	
Geological Society of America	in Pederson, J. and C. M. Dehler, editors, Interior Western United States: Geological Society of America Field Guide 6, p.101-128, 2005, DOI: 10.1130/2005.fld006(05)	Late Cretaceous stratigraphy, depositional environments, and macrovetebrate paleontology of the Kaiparowits Plateau, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah	Titus, Alan L., John D. Powell, Eric M. Roberts, Scott D. Sampson, Stonnie L. Pollock, James I. Kirkland, L. Barry Albright		Book/Chapte	

		The First Record of Cenomanian	Titus, Alan L., L.		Conference
	GSA Abstracts with	(Late Cretaceous) Insect Body	Barry Albright III,		Proceedings/
Geological Society of	Programs, vol.38, no.7,	Fossils from the Kaiparowits Basin,	and Richard S.		Professional
America	p.555, 2006	Northern Arizona	Barclay	Paleontology	Papers
		The First Record of Cenomanian	Titus, Alan L., L.		Conference
		(Late Cretaceous) Insect Body	Barry Albright III,		Proceedings/
		Fossils from the Kaiparowits Basin,	and Richard S.		Professional
		Northern Arizona	Barclay	Paleontology	Papers
		A Pictorial Essay of Fossil Life in the			
	Survey Notes, v.33, n.1,	Grand Staircase-Escalante National			Journal
Utah Geological Survey	Jan., 2001	Monument Unveiled	UGS Staff	Paleontology	Article
Utah Museum of Natural					
history, assistance		BLM Sponsored Paleontological			
agreement JSA071004,		Activities in Grand Staircase-	Utah Museum of		Reports to
2007 Annual Report		Escalante National Monument	Natural History	Paleontology	GSENM
		A new oviraptorosaur (Theropoda:			
		Maniraptora) from the Late			
The Society of Verbebrate	Journal of Vertebrate	Campanian of Utah and the status of			
Paleontology	Paleontology, 25(4):897-	the North American	Zanno, L. E., and S.		Journal
www.vertpaleo.org	904, 2005	Oviraptorosauria	D. Sampson	Paleontology	Article
		A new North American	Zanno, Lindsay E.,		
		therizinosaurid and the role of	David D. Gillette, L.		
Proceedings of the Royal	Proc. R. Soc. B. (2009)	herbivory in 'predatory' dinosaur	Barry Albright, and		Journal
Society Britany	276, 3505-3511	evolution	Alan L. Titus	Paleontology	Article
		Dinosaur diversity and			
		biogeographical implications of the	Zanno, Lindsay E.,		
	GSA Abstracts with	Kaiparowits Formation (Late	Terry A. Gates, Scott		Conference
		Campanian), Grand Staircase-	D. Sampson, Joshua		Proceedings/
Geological Society of	Rocky Mountain Section,	Escalante National Monument,	A. Smith, and Mike		Professional
America	37(7): 115A, 2005	southern Utah	A. Getty	Paleontology	Papers



THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR

WASHINGTON

NOV 6 1996

Memorandum

To:

Director, Bureau of Land Management

From:

Secretary

Subject:

Management of the Grand Staircase - Escalante National Monument

On September 18, 1996, the President created by Proclamation the Grand Staircase - Escalante National Monument in Utah. This is the first National Monument in history for which management responsibility has been given to the Bureau of Land Management (BLM), offering BLM a highly visible opportunity to demonstrate its stewardship. The purposes of this memorandum are: (a) to direct that you issue interim guidance for managing the Monument during the next three years; and (b) to direct you to prepare the management plan for the Monument for my adoption by the end of that period.

The President's Proclamation directs management of the Monument pursuant to applicable legal authorities, including the Federal Land Policy and Management Act (FLPMA) and the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). Further, I want to make certain that we work very closely with the State of Utah as our efforts proceed. While stewardship of the Grand Staircase - Escalante National Monument is the responsibility of this Department, I believe an effective working relationship with the State is crucial to our development of an effective management plan. The State possesses expertise in numerous management disciplines, and its capabilities will complement our own.

INTERIM MANAGEMENT DIRECTION

The public should have more explicit information concerning the management of specific activities during the three year interim period. Accordingly, I ask that you issue appropriate guidance to field managers as soon as possible. Field managers should be fully conversant with that guidance and initiate efforts to provide information to the public as necessary.

The President's Proclamation cited the Monument's unique geological, paleontological, archeological, biological and historical values. It also stated that valid existing rights (VER) must be recognized, withdrew Federal lands and interests in lands within the Monument from entry, location, selection, sale, leasing, or other disposition (except exchange) under the public land laws including, among others, the mineral leasing and mining laws, and stated that existing grazing uses shall continue to be governed by applicable laws and regulations other than the Proclamation. As a general principle,

actions that are not precluded by the Proclamation and which do not conflict with the established purposes of the Monument may continue.

DEVELOPING THE MONUMENT MANAGEMENT PLAN

The President's Proclamation directed me to prepare, within three years, a management plan for the Monument and any necessary regulations. You should take the lead in preparing the plan and proposing it for my adoption. In preparing the plan, you must make certain that it reflects the purposes for which the Monument was established.

In order to assure an effective planning effort, you should develop a detailed inventory of significant resources within the Monument's boundaries which have been identified thus far through available sources. The inventory should have a usable format and be easy to update as new information becomes available. Attached is a bibliography of monument resources that was completed in connection with the Proclamation. Although there is considerable understanding of the Monument's attributes, much more work is needed to identify, assess, interpret and protect them in an integrated manner.

In addition to the State, local and Tribal governments, the private sector, the public and other Federal agencies have interests and insights as to managing the Monument's resources and integrating the Monument with local community development. I expect you to be energetic and innovative in working with these entities. Many models for involving our neighbors have been developed and implemented. Useful lessons can be drawn from these models throughout the West by both government and non-government entities.

The management of the Grand Staircase - Escalante National Monument is one of the Department's most visible and important priorities. Your work will have a profound impact on the public's assessment of the Bureau and of Federal land management in general. I know that the challenges of managing the Monument and preparing its management plan are significant and encompass a very broad variety of scientific, historical, and economic considerations. The Bureau will have my full support and encouragement as your efforts proceed.

Attachment

Bibliography of Sources Concerning Objects of Interest in the Grand Stairicase - Escalante National Monument

I. Geology resources

Mineral deposits

Carey, Dwight, et al. Kaiparowits Handbook: Coal Resources (Los Angeles: Institute of Geophysics and Planetary Physics, University of California, 1975).

Doelling, Hellmut. Carcass_Canyon_Coal_Area,_Kaiparowits_Plateau,_Garfield_and_Kane_Counties,_Utah (Salt Lake City: Utah Geological and Mineralogical Survey, 1968)

Heylmun, Edgar. Paleozoic_Stratigraphy_and_Oil_Possibilities_of_Kaiparowits_Region_Utah_(Salt Lake City: Utah Geological and Mineralogical Survey, University of Utah, 1966, 1958).

Jepperson, Ronald, et al. The_Kaiparowits_Coal_Project_and_the_Environment:_ A_Case_Study_(Ann Arbor: Ann Arbor Science Publishers; and Palo Alto: Electric Power Research Institute, 1981).

Kunkel, R. P., 1965. <u>History of exploration for oil and natural gas in the Kaiparowits region</u>, <u>Utah</u>, in <u>Geology and resources of south-central Utah</u> — <u>Resources for power</u>: Utah Geolgical Society Guidbook to Geology of Utah 19, p. 93-111.

Sargent, K.A. Environmental Geologic Studies of the Kaiparowits Coal-Basin Area, Utah. U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1601, 1984.

<u>Utah Coal for Southwest Gas Markets: A New Concept for Utah Coal and a New Industry for the Kaiparowits Plateau</u> (Salt Lake City: Kaiser Engineers, 1977).

Geology

Baars, Donald. The Colorado Plateau: A Geologic History (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1983).

Beus, Stanley and Morales, Michael, eds. <u>Grand Canvon Geology</u>. (New York, NY: Oxford University Press; reprint edition Flagstaff, AZ: Museum of Northern Arizona Press, 1990).

Blanchard, Paul. Ground-water_Conditions_in_the_Kaiparowits_Plateau_Area,_Utah_and_Arizona,_with Emphasis on the Navajo Sandstone (Salt Lake City: Utah Department of Natural Resources, 1986).

Carter, L. M. H., and Sargent, K. A., 1983 (1984), Scenic features related to geology in the Kaiparowits Plateau area, Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Miscelaneous Investigations Map I-1033-K, scale 1:125,000.

Craig, L.C., Holmes, C.N., Cadigan, R.A., Freeman, V.L., Mullens, T.E., and Weir, G.W., 1955, Stratigraphy of the Morrison and related formations, Colorado Plateau region, a preliminary report: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1009-E, 168 p.

Davidson, E. S., 1967, <u>Geology of the Circle Cliffs area, Garfield and Kane Counties, Utah:</u> U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1229, 140p.

Doelling, H.H., 1975, Geology and mineral resources of Garfield County, Utah: Utah Geological and Mineralogical Survey Bulletin 107, 175 p.

Doelling, H.H., and Davis, F.D., 1989, The geology of Kane County, Utah—Geology, mineral resources, geologic hazards: Utah Geological and Mineral Survey Bulletin 124 and Map 121, 192 p., 10 pls., scale 1:100,000

Doelling, H. H., and Graham, R. L. 1972, Southwestern Utah coal fields - Alton, Kaiparowitz Plateau and Kolob-Harmony: Utah Geological and Mineralogical Survey Monograph I, 333 p.

Dutton, C.E.: Report on the Geology of the High Plateaus, Government Printing Office, Washington, 1880.

Dutton, Clarence. Topographical_and_Geological_Atlas_of_the_District_of_the_High_Plateaus_of_Utah_(New York: Julius Bien Lithographers, 1879).

Fuller, H.K., V.S. Williams, R.B. Colton. 1981. Map Showing Areas of Landsliding in the Kaiparowits

Coal Basin Area, Utah. U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1033-H, scale
1:125,000.

Gregory, H. E., and Moore, R. C., 1931, <u>The Kaiparowits region</u>, a geologic reconnaissance of parts of <u>Utah and Arizona</u>: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 164, 161

Gregory, H.E., 1951. The geology and geography of the Paunsaugunt region. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 220.

Gregory, H. E., 1948, Geology and geography of central Kane County, Utah: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 59, no. 3, p. 211-248.

Hintze, Lehi. Geologic_History_of_Utah_(Provo, UT: Brigham Young University Department of Geology, 1988).

Lewis, G.E., Irwin, J.H., and Wilson, R.F., 1961, Age of the Glen Canyon Group on the Colorado Plateau: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 72, no. 9, p. 1437-1440.

Lidke, K.J. and Sargent, K.A., 1983, Geologic cross sections of the Kaiparowits coal-basin area, Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1033-J, scale 1:125,000.

Peterson, Fred. "Four New Members of the Upper Cretaceous Straight Cliffs Formation in the Southeastern Kaiparowits Region Kane County, Utah." 1969. Geological Survey Bulletin 1274-J

Plantz, Gearld G. Hydrologic_Reconnaissance_of_the_Kolob,_Alton,_and_Kaiparowits_Plateau_Coal_Fields, South-Central Utah. U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 84-071, 1984

Sargent, K. A., and Hansen, D. E., 1976, General geology and mineral resources of the coal area of south-central Utah, with section on Landslide Hazards by Roger B. Colton, Coal Mine Subsidence by C. Richard Dunrud, and Landscape Geochemistry by J.J. Connor: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 76-811, 122p.

Sargent, K.A., and Hansen, D.E., 1980. <u>Landform map of the Kaiparowits coal-basin area, Utah: U.S.</u>

Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1033-G, scale 1:125,000.

Shanley, Keith, "Predicting Facies Architecture Through Sequence Stratigraphy--An Example from the Kaiparowits Plateau, Utah." Geology, vol. 19, no. 7 (July 1, 1991) pp. 742-745.

Steed, R. H., 1954, Geology of Circle Cliffs anticline, in Geology of portions of the high plateaus and adjacent lands, central and south-central Utah: Intermountain Association of Petroleum Geologists Annual Conference, 5th, 1954, Guidebook, p. 99-102.

Stokes, William Lee. Geology of Utah. Utah Museum of Natural History.

Stratigraphy, Depositional Environments, and Sedimentary Tectonics of the Western Margin, Cretaceous Western Interior Seaway (Boulder, CO: Geological Society of America, 1991).

Williams, V.S., 1985, Surficial geologic map of the Kaiparowits coal-basin area, Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1033-L, scale 1:125,000.

II. Paleontology resources

Cifelli, Richard, "Cretaceous Mammals of Southern Utah." Journal_of_Vertebrate_Paleontology, vol. 10, no. 3 (Sept. 20, 1990) pp. 295-360.

Cifelli, R.L., 1987 Therian Mammals from the Late Cretaceous of the Kaiparowits Region, Utah (abstract).

<u>Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology</u>, Vol. 7, Supplement to No. #, Abstracts of Papers, Forty-Seventh

Annual Meeting, Society of Vertebrate Paleontology, p. 14A

Cifelli, R.L., and J.G. Eaton. 1987. Marsupial from the Earliest Late Cretaceous of Western United States.

Nature 325. p. 520-522.

Cifelli, Richard & Eaton, Jeffrey, "Preliminary Report on Late Cretaceous Mammals of the Kaiparowits Plateau, Southern Utah." Contributions_to_Geology, vol. 26, no. 2 (Fall 1988) pp. 45-55.

Eaton, Jeffery G., Correspondence with Mike Noel, Kanab Resource Area, 1991.

Eaton, J.G. 1987. Mammalian Paleontology and Correlation of the Uppermost Cretaceous rocks of the Paunsaugunt Plateau, Utah. in M. Morales, ed. Aspects of Mesozoic Geology and Paleontology of the Colorado Plateau. Museaum_of_Northern_Arizona_Bulletin_59. p. 163-180.

Eaton, J.G. 1993b. Therian Mammals from the Cenomanian (Upper Cretaceous) Dakota Formation, Southwestern Utah. Journal_of_Vertebrate_Paleontology, 13(1). p. 105-124.

Eaton, J.G., 1987 Stratigraphy, Depositional Environments, and Age of Cretaceous Mammal-Bearing Rocks in Utah, and Systematics of the Multitubercilata (Mammalia). Ph.D. dissertation, University of Colorado, Boulder, Colorado. 308 p.

Eaton, Jeffrey G., Biostratigraphic Framework for late Cretaceous nonmarine sequence, Kaiparwits Plateau, Southern Utah.

Elder, W.P. and J.I. Kirkland. 1993 Cretaceous Paleogeography of the Colorado Plateau and Adjacent Area. in M. Morales, ed. Aspects of Mesozoic Geology and Paleontology of the Colorado Plateau.

Museaum of Northern Arizona Bulletin 59. p. 129-152.

Miller, Wade E., Paleontological Literature Search of Alternative Plant Sites for the Utah Power and Light Company. 1975

III. Prehistoric resources (Anthropology/Archaeology)

Barnes, F.A., Canvon Country Rock Art (Salt Lake City, UT: Wasatch Publishers, Inc., 1982).

Castleton, Kenneth, Petroglyphs and Pictographs of Utah, 2 vols. (Salt Lake City: Utah Museum of Natural History, 1979).

Cole, Sally J., <u>Legacy on Stone</u>: <u>Rock Art of the Colorado Plateau and Four Corners Region</u> (Boulder, CO: Johnson Books, 1990).

Fish, Paul, Preliminary Report for Archaeological and Ethnohistorical Phase I Consultation for the Kaiparowits Power Project: Proposed Plant Sites, Impact Study Area and Proposed Transmission Line Corridors, Museum of Norther Arizona, Department of Anthropolgy

Fowler, Don. 1961 Excavations, Kaiparowits Plateau, Utah (Salt Lake City: Department of Anthropology, University of Utah 1963) Anthropological Papers, University of Utah Department of Anthropology no. 66,

Glen Canyon Series no. 20.

Gunnerson, James H., "Archeological Survey of the Kaiparowits Plateau" in The Glen Canyon Archeological Survey, Salt Lake City, University of Utah Preass, 1959

Hauck. Forrest. <u>Cultural Resouce Evaluation in South Central Utah</u>, 1977-78 (Salt Lake City, UT: U.S. Bureau of Land Management Utah Office Cultural Resouce Series no. 4, final report for contract 14-08-0001-16494, 1979).

Janetski, Joel, ed.; University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Archeological Center. Prehistoric_and Historic Settlement in the Escalante Desert (Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 1981).

Madsen, David. Prehistory_of_the_Eastern_Great_Basin, 2 vols. (Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1979, 1986).

Marshall, Larry G., Paleontological Investigations Phase I - Kaparowits Power Project; Report of Plaentological Resources on Plant Sites, Related Facilities, Associated Access Roads, Impact Area and Proposed Transmission Lines., Museum of Northern Arizona, Department of Geology, 1974.

Schaafsma, Polly. The_Rock_Art_of_Utah_(Cambridge: Papers of the Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 65, 1971).

University of Nevada, Las Vegas: Museum of Natural History; Nevada Archaeological Research Center. Final Report on the Preliminary Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Proposed Eldorado/Kaiparowits Transmission Line Right-of-Way: Corridor and Alternate Routes (Las Vegas: University of Nevada, Las Vegas, 1977).

IV. History resouces

General

Coppel, Lynn. Kaiparowits: "It_may_be_your_playground_but_it's_my_home." (Fullerton, CA: California State University, 1979) Master's thesis, typescript of oral history project.

Gregory, Herbert, "Scientific Explorations In Southern Utah." American Journal of Science. vol 243, no. 10. (October, 1945).

Powell, Allan, ed. Utah History Encyclopedia. (Salt Lake City, UT: University of Utah Press, 1994).

Thompson, George. Some Dreams Die: Utah's Ghost Towns and Lost Treasures. (Salt Lake City, UT: Dream Garden Press, 1982).

Van Cott, John. Utah Place Names. (Salt Lake City, UT: University of Utah Press, 1990).

Woodbury, Angus. A_History_of_Southern_Utah_and_Its_National_Parks_(Salt Lake City: Utah State Historical Society, 1944, 1950).

Mormon era--includes sources for Hole-in-the-Rock expedition

Decker, Elizabeth. Biography_(Salt Lake City: Daughters of the Utah Pioneers Museum manuscript collection).

Family Histories of Edwards, Robb and Worlton Families (St. George, UT: Dixie College, manuscript collection).

Gleave, Eva. ed. Journal-Stories of Elder Adelbert Twitchell, 1866-1950 (Salt Lake City: ?, 1979).

Lyman, Platte. Platte_DeAlton_Lyman_Journal_(Berkeley: University of California manuscript collection, 1879, 1894).

Miller, David. Hole-in-the-Rock: An Epic in the Colonization of the Great American West (Salt Lake City: Publisher's Press, 1966).

Reay, Lee. Through the Hole in the Rock to San Juan (Provo, UT: Meadow Lane Publications, 1980).

Smart, William. Old_Utah_Trails_(Salt Lake City: Utah Geographic Series, 1988).

Smith, Albert, ed. Silas Sanford Smith: Pioneer, Statesman, Colonizer 1847-1910 (Provo, UT: Brigham Young University manuscript collection, 1963).

Woolsey, Nethella. The Escalante Story: A History of the Town of Escalante, and Description of the Surrounding Territory, Garfield County, Utah, 1875-1964 (Springville, UT: Art City Publishers, 1964).

V. Biology resources

Albee, BJ, LM Shultz, and S Goodrich. "Atlas of the vascular plants of Utah". Occasional Publications 7, Utah Museum of Natural History. (Salt Lake City, UT: University of Utah, 1988).

Allen, TFH and TW Hoekstra. <u>Problems of scaling in restoration ecology</u>. (Cambridge, Great Britain: Cambridge University Press, 1981).

Armbruster, P and R. Lande. "A population viability analysis for African elephants: how big should a reserve be?". Conservation Biology, vol. 7, (1993) pp. 602-610.

Atwood, K. J Holland, R Bolander, B Franklin, DE House, L Armstrong, K Thorne and L England. <u>Utah threatened</u>, endangered and sensitive plant field guide. (USDA/USFS/BLM/NPS, 1991)

Axelrod, DI. 1960. The evolution of lowering plants. in Tax, S., Evolution_after_Darwin,_ The_evolution of life., Vol. 1. (Chicago, IL: University of Chicago, 1960. pp. 227-305)

Ayyad, MA. "Soil-vegetation-atmosphere interactions". in Goodall, D. W. and Perry, R.A., eds, Aridland ecosystems, International Biome Programme Publications #17, (Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University Press, 1981).

Barbour, MG. "Plant-plant interactions". in Goodall, D.W. and Perry, R.A., eds, Aridland ecosystems, International Biome Programme Publications #17, (Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University Press, 1981).

Behnke, R. J. "Native trout of western North America." American_Fisheries_Society_Monograph._ vol. 6, (1992).

Behnke, R. J., and M. Zar. 1976. "Biology and management of threatened and endangered western trouts." (Ft. Collins, CO: Technical Report RM-GTR-28, USDA Forest Service, 1976).

Beier, P. "Determining minimum habitat areas and habitat corridors for cougars." Conservation Biology. vol. 7, (1993) pp. 94-108.

Belnap, J. 1994. Potential role of cyanobacterial-lichen soil crusts. in SB Monsen and SG Kitchen, eds.

Proceedings: Ecology and Management of Annual Rangelands. (Ogden, UT: USDA INT-GTR-313, 1994). pp. 179-185.

Belnap, J. Soil surface disturbances: their role in accelerating desertification. Environmental_Monitoring and Assessment. vol. 37, (1995) pp. 39-57.

Belnap, J. Soil surfaces disturbances in cold deserts: effects on nitrogenase activity in cyanobacterial-lichen crusts. Biology and Fertility of Soils, in press.

Belnap, J. and KT Harper. The influence of cryptobiotic soil crusts on elelmental content of tissue in two esert seed plants. Arid Soil Research and Rehabilitation. vol. 9, (1995) pp. 107-115.

Belnap, J, KT Harper and SD Warren. "Surface disturbance of crytobioitic soil crusts: nitrogenase activity, chlorophyll content, and chlorophyll degradation." Arid Soil Research and Rehabilitation. vol. 8, (1994) pp. 1-8.

Belovsky, GE. 1987. "Extinction models and mammalian persistence". in Soule, M.E., ed. Viable populations for conservation. (Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press, 1987). pp. 35-57.

Bergelson, J. JA Newman, and EM Floresroux. "Rates of weed spread in spatially heterogenous environments." Ecology. vol. 74, (1993) pp. 999-1011.

Billings, WD. " Ecological impacts of cheatgrass and resultant fire on ecosystems in the western Great Basin." in SB Monsen and SG Kitchen, eds. Proceedings: Ecology_and_Management_of_Annual Rangelands. (USDA INT-GTR-313, Ogden UT: 1994) pp. 2-30.

Brown, JH. "Mammals on mountaintops: nonequilibrium insular biogeography." <u>American Naturalist</u>. vol. 105, (1971) pp. 467-478.

Bowers, J.E., Webb, R.H., and Rondeau, R.J.. "Longevity, recruitment, and mortality of desert plants in Grand Canyon, Arizona, U.S.A." <u>Journal of Vegetation Science</u>, v. 6, (1995) p. 551-564.

Case, TJ and ML Cody. 1988. "Testing theories of island biogeography." American Scientist. vol. 75 (1988). pp. 402-411.

Chronic, H. Roadside_geology_of_Utah_ (Missoula, MT: Mountain Press Publishers, 1990).

Cronquist, A., AH Holmgren, NH Holmgren, JL Reveal. <u>Intermountain Flora</u>, vol 1. (New York, NY: Hafner Publishing, 1977).

Davidson DE, WD Newmark, JW Sites, DK Shiozawa, EA Rickart, KT Harper, and RB Keiter. "Selecting wilderness areas to conserve Utah's biological diversity". <u>Great Basin Naturalist.</u> vol. 56, (1996) pp. 95-118.

Davis, G. D. "Preservation of natural diversity: the role of ecosystem representation in wilderness." (Tampa, FL: Paper presented at the National Wilderness Colloquium, 1988)

Deacon, J.E. and Minckley, W.L. "Desert fishes." in Brown, G.W. ed, Desert_biology, vol II. (New York, NY: Academic Press, 1974). pp. 385-488.

Diamond, JM. "Normal' extinctions of isolated populations". in MH Nitecki, ed. Extinctions. (Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press, 1981). pp. 191-246.

Dott, CE. <u>Disturbance and plant communities in a dynamic landscape: canyons of southeastern Utah.</u>
(Madison, WI: Unpublished PhD dissertation, University of Wisconsin, 1996).

Dregne, HE. "Desertification of arid lands." in Dregne, H.E., ed. Advances in desert and arid land technologies and development, vol. 3. (Chur, Switzerland: Harwood Academic Publisher, 1993).

Evans, RD and JR Ehleringer. "A break in the nitrogen cycle in aridlands? Evidence from 15N of soils." Oecologia. vol. 94, (1993) pp. 314-317.

Fahrig, L., and G. Merriam. "Habitat connectivity and survival." Ecology. vol. 66, (1985) pp. 1762-1768.

Fleischner, T. "Ecological costs of livestock grazing in North America." Conservation Biology. vol. 8, (1994) pp.629-644.

Forcella, F and SJ Harvey. 1983. "Eurasian weed infestation in western Montatna in relation to vegetation and disturbance." Madrono. vol. 30, (1983) pp. 102-109.

Foreman, D., and H. Wolke. The big outside (Tucson, AZ; Ned Ludd Books, 1989).

Fowler, J.F., Stanton, N.L., Hartmann, R.L, and May, C.L. in Van Riper, C. <u>Proceedings of the Second Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks</u>. (NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-95/11. USDI-NPS. 1995.)

Frankel, OH and ME Soule. Conservation_and_evolution_ (Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press, 1981).

Gaud, William, ed. Supplemental_Environmental_Studies_of_the_Kaiparowits_Generating_Station_(Flagstaff, AZ: Northern Arizona University Biology Department, report issued July 1, 1974).

Graff. Fluvial processes in dryland rivers. (New York, NY: Springer-Verlag, 1988).

Gross, KL. "Mechanisms of colonization and species persistence in plant communities." in Jordan, W.R. and Gilpin, M.E., eds, Restoration_ecology_ (Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press, 1987).

Grumbine, RL. "What is ecosystem management?" Conservation Biology, vol. 8 (1994) pp. 27-38.

Harper K.T. and Marble, J.R. "A role for nonvascular plants in management of arid and semiarid rangelands." in PT Tueller, ed, <u>Vegetation science applications for rangeland analysis and management</u>. (Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publisher, 1988). pp. 135-169.

Harper, K.T., St. Clair, L., Thorne, K.H., and Hess, W.H. Natural History of the Colorado Plateau and the Great Basin. (Niwot, CO: University Press of Colorado, 1994).

Harris, LD. The fragmented forest: island biogeography theory and the preservation of biotic diversity. (Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press, 1984).

Harris, L. D., and P. B. Gallagher. "New initiatives for wildlife conservation: the need for movement corridors." in G. MacKintosh, ed. Preserving_communities_and_corridors_ (Washington, D.C., Defenders of Wildlife, 1989) pp. 11-34.

Heaney, LR. 1984. "Mammalian species richness on islands on the Sunda Shelf, Southeast Asia."

Oecologia. vol. 61, (1984) pp. 11-17.

Henderson, M. T., G. Merriam, and J. Wegner. "Patchy environments and species survival: chipmunks in an agricultural setting." Biological Conservation. vol. 31, (1985) pp. 95-105.

Holden, PB, RA Stone, W White, G Somerville, D Duff, R Gervais, and S Gloss. 1974. "Threatened fishes of Utah". Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Science, Arts and Letters. vol. 51, (1974) pp. 46-65.

Hunter, R. 1990. "Recent increases in Bromus on the Nevada Test Site." in ED McArthur, EM Romney, SD Smith and PT Tueller, eds, Proceedings: Symposium on cheatgrass invasion, shrub die-off, and other aspects of shrub biology and Management. (Ogden, UT: USDA USFS Technical Report INT-GTR-276). pp. 22-25

Jeffries, Douglas. The Vegetation, Soil, and Cryptogamic Crusts of Blackbrush Communities in the Kaiparowits Basin (Phoenix: Arizona State University, 1989) Ph.D. dissertation, 1989.

IUCN. Categories, objectives and criteria for protected areas. (Morges, Switzerland: 1978).

Iverson, RM, BS Hinckley, RM Webb, B Hallett. "Physical effects of vehicular disturbance on aird landscapes." Science. vol. 212, (1981) pp. 915-917.

Johansen, JR. "Cryptogamic crusts of semiarid and arid lads of North America." Journal of Phycology. vol. 29, (1993) pp. 140-147.

Johnson, W. C., and C. S. Adkisson. "Dispersal of beech nuts by blue jays in fragmented landscapes." American Midland Naturalist. vol. 113, (1985) pp. 319-324.

Kershner, J. L. "Bonneville cutthroat trout." in M. K. Young, ed. Conservation assessment for inland cutthroat trout. (Ft. Collins, CO: Technicall Report RM-GTR-256, USDA Forest Service, 1995) pp. 28-35.

Kleiner, EF and KT Harper. "Environmental and community organization in grasslands of Canyonlands National Park." Ecology. vol. 53, (1972) pp. 299-309.

Knopf, FL. "Significance of riparian vegetation to breeding birds across an altitudinal cline." in Riparian ecosystems and their management: reconciling conflicting uses. (Ft. Collins, CO.USDA

USFS Technical Report RM-GTR-120.1985), pp. 105-111.

Kushlan, JA. "Design and management of continental wildlife reserves: lessons from the Everglades." <u>Biological Conservation</u>. vol 15, (1979) pp. 281-290.

Larsen, K.D. Effects of microbiotic crusts on the germination and establishment of three range grasses. Unpublished thesis, Boise State University, Boise, ID. 1996.

Levins, R. "Extinctions." in M. Gerstenhaber, ed. Some_mathematical_questions_in_biology_ Lectures on mathematics in the life sciences. Vol. 2. (Providence, RI: American Mathematical Society) pp. 77-107.

Lomolino, MV and R Channell. "Splendid isolation: Patterns of the geographic range collapse in endangered mammals." <u>Journal of Mammalogy</u>. vol. 76, (1995) pp. 335-347.

Loope, LL, PG Sanchez, PW Tarr, WL Loope, and RL Anderson. "Biological invasions of arid land nature reserves." <u>Biological Conservation</u>. vol. 44, (1988) pp. 95-118.

Loope, WL. Relationship_of_vegetation_to_the_environment_in_Canyonlands_National_Park_ (Logan, UT: Unpublished PhD dissertation, Utah State University, 1977).

Ludwig, JA and WG Whitford. "Short-term water and energy flow in arid ecosystems." in Goodall, D.W. and RA Perry, eds. Aridland ecosystems, International Biome Programme Publications #17, (Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University Press, 1981).

Mack, RN and JN Thompson. "Evolution in steppe with few large, hooved mammals." American Naturalist vol. 119 (1978) 757-773.

MacKinnon, I, K MacKinnon, G Child and J Thorsell. Managing protected areas in the propies. (Gland, Switzerland.: IUCN,1986).

MacMahon, JA. "Disturbed lands and ecological theory." in WR Jordan and ME Gilpin, eds, Restoration ecology. (Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press, 1987.

Mader, HJ. 1984. "Animal habitat isolation by roads and agricultural fields." <u>Biological Conservation</u>. vol. 29, pp. 81-96.

Mader, H. J., C. Schell, and P. Kornacker. "Linear barriers to movements in the landscape." Biological Conservation. vol. 54, (1990) pp. 209-222.

May, CL, JF Fowler, and NL Stanton. in Van Riper, C III, Proceedings_of_the_Second_Biennial_Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks. (NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-95/11. USDI-NPS. 1995).

Meffe, GK and CR Carroll. . Principles of conservation biology. (Sunderland, MA: Sinauer, 1994).

Michener, CD. 1979. "Biogeography of the bees." Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden. vol. 66, (1979) pp. 277-347.

Miller, RR. "Origin and affinities of the freshwater fish fauna of western North America." in CL Hubbs, ed., Zoogeography. (AAAS Publication 51, 1959) pp 187-222.

Miller, RR. 1961. "Man and the changing fish fauna of the American Southwest". Papers, Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters. vol. 46, (1961) pp. 365-404.

Minckley, WL and JE Deacon. "Southwestern fishes and the enigma of 'endangered species'." Science. vol. 159, (1968) pp. 1424-1432.

Minckley, WL and JE Deacon. Battles_against_extinction:_native_fish_management_In_the_American_West_ (Tucson, AZ: University of Arizona Press, 1990).

Minckley, WL, DA Henderson, ad CE Bond. "Geography of western North American freshwater fishes: description and relationships to intracontinental tectonism." in CH Hoscutt and EO Wiley, eds., The zoogeography of North American freshwater fishes. (New York, NY: John Wiley and Sons, 1986). pp. 519-613.

Moldenke, A. Soil microarthropods of Virginia and Chesler Parks, Canyonlands National Park, UT. Final report, National Park Service, Moab, UT. 1995.

Monsen, SB and SG Kitchen, eds, <u>Proceedings: Ecology and Management of Annual Rangelands</u>. (Ogden, UT: USDA INT-GTR-313, 1994). pp. 179-185.

Murdoch, Joseph, et al. Navajo-Kaiparowits_Environmental_Baseline_Studies_Summary_Report_1971-1974

Bibliography of Sources for Objects in the Grand Staircase - Escalante National Monument

Page 14

(Provo, UT: Center for Health and Environmental Studies; Botany and Range Science Department of Brigham Young University, 1974).

Nabhan, GP and C Wilson. Canyons of Color. (New York, NY: Harper Collins, 1996).

Neff, JL and BB Simpson. "Bees, pollination systems and plant diversity." Pages 143-167 in J. LaSalle and IE Gauld, eds, <u>Hymenoptera</u> and <u>biodiversity</u>. (Wallingford, UK: C.A.B. International, 1993).

Newmark, WD. "Legal and biotic boundaries of western North American national parks: a problem of congruence." <u>Biological Conservation</u>. vol. 33, (1985) pp. 197-208.

Newmark, WD. 1987. "A land-bridge island perspective on mammalian extinction in western North American parks." Nature. vol. 325, (1987) pp. 430-432.

Newmark, WD. 1995. "Extinction of mammal populations in western North American national parks."

<u>Conservation Biology</u>, vol. 9, (1995) pp. 512-526.

Noss, RF. "The wildlands project: land conservation strategy." in The wildlands project. Wild Earth Special Issue. (Genezoic Society, 1992) pp 10-25.

Noss, R. F. "What can wilderness do for biodiversity?" in P. Reed, ed. Preparing to manage wilderness in the 21st century. (Asheville, NC: GTR SE-66, USDA Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, 1990) pp. 49-69.

Noss, R. F. "Landscape connectivity: different functions at different scales." in W. E. Hudson, ed. <u>Landscape linkages and biodiversity</u>. (Washington, DC: Defenders of Wildlife, 1991) pp. 27-39.

Noss, R. F. "Wildlife corridors." in D. Smith and P. Hellmund, eds. Écology_of_greenways_
(Minneapolis, MN: University of Minnesota Press, 1993) pp. 43-68.

Noss, R. F., and A. Y. Cooperrider. Saving nature's legacy. (Washington, DC: Island Press, 1994).

Osley, DJ, MB Fenton, and GR Carmody. "The effects of roads on populations of small mammals."

<u>Journal of Applied Ecology.</u> vol. 11, (1974) pp. 51-59.

Patterson, BD. "Mammalian extinction and biogeography in the southern Rocky Mountains." in MH Nitecki, ed, Extinctions, (Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press, 1984) pp. 247-293

Pellant, M and C Hall. "Distribution of two exotic grasses on intermountain rangelands." in SB Monsen and SG Kitchen, eds, <u>Proceedings: Ecology and Management of Annual Rangelands</u>. (Ogden, UT: USDA INT-GTR-313, 1994): pp. 109-112.

Pickett, STA and JN Thompson. "Patch dynamics and the design of nature reserves." Biological Conservation. vol. 13, (1978) pp. 27-37.

Pickett, STA and PA White. The ecology of natural disturbance and patch dynamics. (Orlando, FL: Academic Press, 1985).

Pimm, SL. "Community structure and stability." in ME Soule, ed. Conservation Biology: the science of scarcity and diversity. (Sunderland, MA.Sinauer Press, 1986).

Primack, RB. Essentials_of_conservation_biology_ (Sunderland, MA: Sinauer, 1993).

Raines, James. Modeling Studies of Small Mammal Trapping, Phenology, and Plant Succession in the Kaiparowits Region, Kane County, Utah (Provo: Brigham Young University, 1985, 1976); Ph.D. Dissertation, 1976.

Raven, PR. The nature and value of biodiversity, in Global biodiversity strategy: guidelines for action to save, study and use earth's biotic wealth sustainably and equitably. (WRI, IUCN, UNEP, 1992). pp. 1-18.

Reice, SR. "Non-equilibrium determinants of biological community structure." American_Scientist_ vol. 82, (1994) pp. 424-435.

Roberts, L. "A dynamical systems perspective on vegetation theory." <u>Vegetation</u>. vol. 69, (1987) pp. 27-33.

Rogers, GF. Then_and_Now. (Salt Lake City, UT: University of Utah Press, 1982).

Rosenweig, ML. 1987. "Restoration ecology: a tool to study population interactions?" in WR Jordan and ME Gilpin, eds. Restoration ecology. (Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press, 1987).

Rost, GR and JA Bailey. "Distribution of mule deer and elk in relation to roads". Journal_of Wildlife Management. vol. 43, (1979) pp. 634-641.

Salwasser, H, C Schonewald-Cox, and R Baker. "The role of interagency cooperation in managing viable populations." in ME Soule, <u>Viable populations for conservation</u>. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press, 1987) pp. 159-173.

Saunders, DA, RJ Hobbs, and CR Margules. 1991. "Biological consequences of ecosystem fragmentation: a review." Conservation Biology. vol. 5, (1991) pp. 18-32.

Schonewald-Cox, CM. "Guidelines to management: a beginning attempt." in Schonewald-Cox, SM Chambers, B MacBryde, and L Thomas, eds., Genetics and conservation. (Menlo Park, CA: Benjamin Cummings, 1983) pp. 414-445.

Shaffer, ML. "Minimum population size for species conservation." <u>BioScience</u>. vol. 31, (1981) pp. 131-134.

Shreve, F. 1942. "The desert vegetation of North America." Botanical Reviews, vol. 8, (1942) pp. 195-246.

Shulz, L. M. 1993. "Patterns of endemism in the Utah flora." in R. Svinski and K. Lightfoot, eds.

Southwestern rare and endangered plants. (Santa Fe, NM: NM Department of Forestry and Resources

Conservation Division, Miscellaneous Publication No. 2, 1993) pp. 249-263.

Simberloff, D., and J. Cox. "Consequences and costs of conservation corridors." Conservation Biology. vol 1) pp. 63-71.

Simberloff, D., J. A. Farr, J. Cox, and D. W. Mehlman. "Movement corridors: conservation bargains or poor investments?" Conservation Biology. vol. 6, (1992) pp. 493-504.

Soule, ME, ed. Viable populations for conservation. (Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press, 1987).

Soule, ME and BA Wilcox. Conservation_biology:_an_evolutionary-ecological_perspective_ (Sunderland, MA: Sinauer, 1980).

Stebbins, GL. "Aridity as a stimulus to plant evolution." American_Naturalist_ vol. 86, (1952) pp. 33-44.

Stevens GC. "The elevational gradient in altitudinal range: an extension of Rapoport's latitudinal rule to altitude." American Naturalist. vol. 140, (1992) pp. 893-911.

Terborgh, J and B Winter. "Some cases of extinction." in ME Soule and BA Wilcox, ed., Conservation biology. (Sunderland, MA: Sinauer, 1980) pp. 119-134.

Tuhy, Joel and MacMahon, James. <u>Vegetation and Relict Communities of Glen Canyon National</u>

<u>Recreation Area</u> (Logan, UT: Utah State University, final report for contract CX1200-6-B076, 1988).

Turner, MG, WH Romme, RH Gardner, RV O'Neill, TK Kratz."A revised concept of landscape equilibrium: disturbance and stability on scaled landscapes." Landscape_Ecology_ vol. 8, (1993) pp. 213-227.

Utah Natural Heritage Program. <u>Vascular Plant Database</u>. (Salt Lake City, UT: Unpublished, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources).

Van Devender, AR and WG Spaulding. "Development of vegetation and climate in the Southwestern United States." Science. vol. 204, (1979) pp.701-710.

Van Dyke, FG, RH Brocke, HG Shaw, BB Ackerman, TP Hemker, and FG Lindzey. "Reactions of mountain lions to logging and human activity." <u>Journal of Wildlife Management</u>. vol. 50, (1986) pp. 95-102.

Van Pelt, Nicholas and Tuhy, Joel, "Relict Vegetation Sites: Urgent Inventory Need for Desert Parks." Park Science, vol. 11, no. 3 (Summer 1991) p. 20.

Van Riper, C III. Proceedings_of_the_Second_Biennial_Conference_on_Research_in_Colorado_Plateau National Parks. (NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-95/11. USDI-NPS.1995).

Wagner, FH. "Population dynamics." in Goodall, D.W. and RA Perry, eds, Aridland ecosystems, (Cambridge, MA: International Biome Programme Publications #17, Cambridge University Press, 1981).

Warren, M. L., and B. M. Burr. "Status of freshwater fishes of the United States: overview of an imperiled fauna." Fisheries. vol. 19, (1994) pp. 6-18.

Webb, RH and HG Wilshire. Environmental_effects_of_off-road_vehicles:_impacts_and_management_in_arid_regions. (New York, NY: Springer-Verlag, 1981).

Wegner, J. F., and G. Merriam. "Movements of birds and small mammals between a wood and adjoining farmland." <u>Journal of Applied Ecology</u>. vol. 16, (1979) pp. 349-357.

Welsh, SL. "Endangered and threatened plants of Utah, a reevaluation." Great Basin Naturalist. vol. 38, no. 1 (March 31, 1978) pp. 1-18.

Welsh, SL, ND Atwood, JL Reveal. "Endangered, threatened, extinct, endemic and rare or restricted Utah vascular plants." Great Basin Naturalist. vol. 35, (1975) pp. 326-327.

Welsh, Stanley. Flowers_of_the_Canyon_Country (Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 3d edition, 1986).

Welsh, SL, ND Atwood, LC Higgins, and S Goodrich. "A Utah Flora." Great Basin Naturalist Memoirs. vol. 9, (Provo, UT: Brigham Young University, 1987).

Welsh, Stanley. Environmental Baseline Studies of the Navajo-Kaiparowits Generating Stations (Provo, UT: Brigham Young University, 1973).

Welsh, Stanley, "Kaiparowits Flora." Great Basin Naturalist, vol. 38, no. 2 (1978) pp. 125-179.

Welsh, Stanley, et al. A_Survey_of_Natural_Landmark_Areas_of_the_North_Portion_of_the_Colorado_Plateau—Biologic and Geologic Themes (Provo, UT: Brigham Young University, 1980).

Wiens, J. A. The_ecology_of_bird_communities._ Vol 2, (New York, NY: Cambridge University Press, 1989).

Wilcove, DS, CH McLellan, and AP Dobson. "Habitat fragmentation in the temperate zone." pp. 237-256 in ME Soule, ed, Conservation biology: the science of scarity and diversity. (Sunderland, MA: Sinauer, 1986).

Wilcox, BA and DD Murphy. "Conservation strategy: the effects of fragmentation on extinction."

<u>American Naturalist.</u> vol. 125, (1985) pp. 879-887.

Williams, JD, JP Dóbrowolski, NE West and DA Gillette. "Microphytic crust influence on wind erosion."

<u>Transactions of the American Society of Agricultural Engineers.</u> vol. 38, (1995) pp. 131-137.

Willis, EO. "Populations and local extinctions of birds on Barro Colorado Island, Panama." <u>Ecological</u> Monographs. vol. 44, (1974) pp. 153-169.

Witmer, GW and DS Calesta. "Effect of forest roads on habitat use by Roosevelt elk." Northwest_Science, vol. 59, (1985) pp.122-125.

Young, JA, RA Evans and BL Kay. "Cheatgrass." Rangelands. vol. 9, (1987) pp. 266-270.

Zanaboni, A. and Lorenzoni, G., "The Importance of Hedges and Relict Vegetation in Agroecosystems and Environment Reconstruction." <u>Agriculture Ecosystems & Environment</u>. vol. 27, nos. 1-4 (special issue) (November, 1989).

VI. General resources (These sources describe resources that cover several disciplines within the area.)

Abbey, Ed, "Escalante Canyon." in Meyer, Alfred, ed. Encountering the Environment (New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1971).

Barnes, F.A. <u>Utah Canvon Country</u>. (Salt Lake City, UT: Utah Geographic Series, Inc. 1986).

Crampton, C. Gregory. Standing Up Country: The Canyonlands of Utah and Arizona (New York: A.A. Knopf, 1964; Layton, UT: Peregrine Smith, 1983).

Daughters of Utah Pioneers. Utah Rivers, Part 2 (Salt Lake City: The Daughters of Utah Pioneers, 1986)

Frankel, Zachary, A Citizen's Proposal to Protect the Wild Rivers of Utah, Southern Utah Wilderness Alliance, Salt Lake City, Utah. 1994

Kelsey, Michael. Hiking and Exploring the Paria River, Including the Story of John D. Lee and the Mountain Meadows Massacre (Provo, UT: Kelsey Publishers, 1991).

Lambrechtse, Rudi. Hiking the Escalante (Salt Lake City: Wasatch Publishers, 1985).

Millar, Rodney and Degiorgio, Joan. The Colorado Plateau: A Proposed Thematic World Heritage List Nomination. Unpublished, submitted to the Federal Interagency Panel for World Heritage, National Park Service by the State of Utah, June, 1986.

Phillips, John. "Nowhere Man", Car and Driver. Vol. 42, No. 1.(July 1996) pp. 109-121.

Powell, John Wesley. Report_on_the_Lands_of_the_Arid_Region_of_the_United_States_(Boston: The Harvard Common Press, 1879, 1983).

Powell, John Wesley. The Exploration fo the Colorado River and Its Canyons (originally published by Flood & Vincent under the title Canyons of the Colorado, reprint, New York: Dover Publications, 1961)

Richarson, Elmo R., 1965," Federal park policy in Utah: the Escalante National Monument controversy of 1935-1940." Utah_State_Historical_Quarterly, vol. 33, no. 2, p. 109-133.

Utah Wilderness Coalition. Wilderness_at_the_Edge_(Salt Lake City: Utah Wilderness Coalition, 1990; distributed by Peregrine Smith Books).

- U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management. <u>BLM Intensive Wilderness Inventory: Final Decision</u>. 1980
- U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management. <u>Escalante/Kanab Resource Management</u>
 <u>Plan; Grand Staircase Ecosystem Analysis</u>. (Cedar City, UT: Cedar City District, 1994).
- U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, <u>Draft Sensitive Resources</u>; <u>Escalante/Kanab</u> RMP. (Cedar City, UT: Cedar City District, 1994).
- U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management. <u>Utah Statewide Wilderness Environmental Impact Statement, Final.</u> 1990
- U. S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management. <u>Utah Statewide Wilderness Study Report.</u>
 Vol IIA Summay Analylsis of Study Area Recommendations. 1991.
- U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management. Kanab/Escalante Grazing Management

Environmental Impact Statement, Draft. 1980.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Managment. Kaiparowits Project Environmental Impact Statement. 1976.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management. Kaiparowits Coal Development and Transportation Study, Final Report. 1980.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management and Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement. Preliminary Draft Environmental Impact Statement; Proposed Development and Operation of the Warm Springs Project. 1995.

Wahlquist, Wayne, ed. Atlas of Utah. (Provo, UT: Brigham Young University Press; Weber State College, 1981).

Wels, S.L., Rigby, J.K., Hamblin, W.K., A Survey of Natural Landmark Areas of the North Portion of the Colorado Plateau; Biotic and Geologic Themes. Birgham Young University, Provo. 1980.

Grand Staircase - Escalante National Monument List of Historic and Scientific Objects of Interest

Objects of Geologic Interest

Description: Perennial streams enter entrenched canyons in white Navajo and deep-red Windgate Sandstone. Deer Creek, Steep Creek, and The Gulch have perennial flows of clear cold water. The Gulch leads up into the spectacular Circle Cliffs where remarkable specimens of petrified wood (60 ft. logs) exist in the Morrison and Chinle formations.

Location: Escalante - Steep Creek WSA ******************

Source: <u>Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS</u>, 1990

Description: White Canyon cuts through the Kaibab Limestone to the Coconino Sandstone, the oldest stratum in the Upper Escalante drainage.

Location: Escalante - Studhorse Peaks unit

Source: Davidson, E.S., Geology of the Circle Cliffs Area, Garfield and Kane Counties, Utah, 1967. p. 10

Description: Big Spencer Flat Road and the V Road is site of "thunderball" iron concretions known as Moqui marbles. These oddities weather out of the Navaho sandstone and are a popular recreation feature.

Location: North Escalante Canyons WSA

Source: Sargent, K.A., Environmental Geologic Studies of the Kaiparowits Coal-Basin, Utah. p. 16, and Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: The Waterpocket Fold tops out at Deer Point (7,243 feet). Most of the Waterpocket Fold is in the Capitol Reef National Park where it is a major The second second landmark. landmark.

Location: Escalante - Colt Mesa unit

Source: Utah Wilderness Coalition. Wilderness at the Edge. p. 189, and Davidson. E.S., Geology of the Circle Cliffs Area, Garfield and Kane Counties. Utah, 1967. p. 61

Description: The inner gorges of the upper Moody Canyons cut into the relatively harder Kaibab Limestone and Coconino Sandstone (oldest exposed layer in this region).

Location: Escalante - Colt Mesa unit

Source: Utah Wilderness Coalition. Wilderness at the Edge. p. 189

Description: Dry Valley Creek Canyon. A waterfall blocks the entrance to Dry Valley Creek Canyon and consequently, the canyon remains in its natural condition. A perennial stream cuts through alluvial benches. It is relict and probably possesses important scientific values.

Services May Location: Mud Springs Canyon WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: The East Kaibab Monocline or the Cockscomb is unique as a Colorado

DOI-2019-05 00689

Plateau structure. Its alignment with the Paunsaugant, Seevier, and Hurricane faults suggest that it too could be a fault at depth. It extends from the Colorado River north to Canaan Peak and is a major landmark.

Location: Kaiparowits Plateau - The Cockscomb WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: The Blues - a Cretaceous shale badlands, richly colored and contrasting with adjacent pink sandstone cliffs that forms a significant part of the vista for visitors to Bryce Canyon National Park. The Kaiparowits formation is well exposed here represents an accumulation of exceedingly rapid proportions and an immature sedimentary region which is not well displayed in any other formation in the Colorado Plateau.

Location: The Blues WSA (near Bryce Canyon)

Source: Welch, S.L., Rigby, J.K., Hamblin, W.K., A Survey of Natural Landmark Areas of the North Portion of the Colorado Plateau, 1980. p. 248

Description: Fiftymile Mountain is a complex of deep canyons, upwarps, monoclines, hogbacks and a spectacular 42-mile long Straight Cliffs wall, topping a thousand-foot-high cliffline of the Summerville, Morrison and Dakota formations. This complex marks the edge of the Kaiparowits Plateau.

Location: Kaiparowits Plateau - Fiftymile Mountain WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: Ancient coal fires of Right Hand Collet Canyon have left surface remains in the form of clinkers and deep red ash. These remains dominate the visual character of the drainage.

Location: Carcass Canyon WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: Arch. Span of 40 feet located in Calf Canyon, and is visible from the Alvey Wash road.

Location: Carcass Canyon WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: Burning Hills - naturally occurring underground coal fires have turned steep and rugged exposed hilltops a distinctive red.

-----Location: Burning Hills WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: Devils Garden - oddly shaped arches (including Metate Arch) and rock formations in the hills at the foot of the cliffs marking the Kaiparowits Plateau.

Location: Carcass Canyon WSA (east of WSA) -------

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: This area possesses exceptional scenic values and contains a

portion of the Cockscomb, a prominent southern Utah geologic feature. the Cockscomb forms 2 parallel knife-edged ridges with a bisection V-shaped trough. -- Flatirons, small monoliths, and other colorful formations are present on the west ridge. These major features of south central Utah cover over 4,000 acres.

Location: Mud Spring WSA.

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: An interesting fold in Henrieville Creek along the northwest boundary of the WSA is of geologic interest and a sightseeing attraction.

Location: Mud Spring WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: Window Wind Arch above the middle trail has scenic value because of its location on the very edge of the Straight Cliffs. The Straight Cliffs escarpment is major landmark in south-central Utah and an important scenic feature within view from the Hole-in-the-Rock road. Woolsey Arch is located in Rock Creek Basin, an area of colorful Navaho sandstone and high cliffs.

Location: Fifty Mile Mountain WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: Unique because it consists of 2 prominent southern Utah physiographic systems. It includes the eastern most extension of the White Cliffs component of the famous ascending staircase, cliff and terrace physiography, the Vermillion, White, and Pink Cliffs; and east of the Paria river, the dividing point is the landscape representative of the Glen Canyon physiography of sculptured, dissected, and exposed Navaho sandstone. The area where these merge between Deer Range and Rock Springs Bench is a highly scenic complex and colorful landscape.

Location: Paria-Hackberry WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: The Vermillion Cliffs with its associated Wingate Sandstone cliffs, colorful Chinle badlands, and canyons with there multiple colors and the intensity of coloration contribute to high scenic quality. Included in this landscape are Hackberry Canyon, Paria River Valley, Hogeye Canyon, the Pilot Ridge-Starlight Canyon-Kirbys Point area and Eight Mile Pass.

Location: Paria-Hackberry WSA.

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: An area of high scenic value include the breaks of the Rush Beds and the west wall of Cottonwood Canyon, upper tributaries to Hackberry Canyon, Death Valley Draw, and the exceptional Navajo Sandstone domes and fin formations on either side of lower Hackberry Canyon.

Location: Paria-Hackberry WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: Four ONA's designated to preserve "unique scenic values and natural wonders". North Escalante Canyon (5,800 acres), The Gulch (3,430), Escalante Canyons (480 acres), Phipps-Death Hollow (12 more outside WSA)

Location: North Escalante Canyons WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Location: North Escalante Canyons/The Gulch ISA

Description: This area is geologically complex and has some of the most outstanding canyon scenery in the country. Harris Wash a canyon of the classic Escalante River drainage canyon form with many entrenched meanders in the Navajo Sandstone.

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: A unique feature of the Burning Hills is the red coloration in the landscape is the result of geological changes attributed to the naturally occurring coal fires. The coloration creates a highly scenic area.

Location: Burning Hills WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: The White Cliffs are high white or yellow cliffs of Navajo Sandstone. Vary in height from 600' at Deer Springs Point bench to 1,200' at Deer Springs Point and the Sheep Creek Bull Valley Gorge-Paria River confluence. The cliffs consistently reach a 1000' in height and the cliffline is interrupted by 8 canyons.

Location: Paria-Hackberry WSA

Source: <u>Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS</u>, 1990

Description: This area contains twenty-four undeveloped springs. Ten are located in upper Paria, 6 in hackberry, 5 on theeastern border of Cottonwood Creek, and 3 on west boundary. There are also 6 developed springs. These are significant features in this arid environment.

Location: Paria-Hackberry WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: Phipps-Death Hollow ONA (12/23/370) contains 34.288 acres managed to preserve scenic values and natural wonders.

Location: Phipps-Death Hollow ISA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: Arches. Peek-a-boo Rock, Wahweap Window, Jacob Hamblin Arch, Starlight Arch, Cobra Arch, Sam Pollack Arch, Woolsey Arch, and several more unnamed arches and natural bridges.

Location: Kaiparowits Plateau and adjacent areas

Source: Sargent, K.A., Environmental Geologic Studies of the Kaiparowits Coal-Basin, Utah.

Description: Sand-calcite crystals from the Morrison Formation. These crystals are the first reported occurrence from rocks of Jurassic age and only reported sand crystals in southern Utah.

DOI-2019-05 00692

Location: Kaiparowits Plateau

Source: Sargent, K.A., <u>Environmental Geologic Studies of the Kaiparowits Coal-Basin</u>, <u>Utah</u>. p. 18

Description: Circle Cliffs in the northeast portion of WSA features intensively colored red, orange, and purple Chinle mounds and ledges at the base of Wingate Sandstone cliffs. Vertically jointed cliffs banded with red, yellow, and white colors and bench tops and upper cliff faces possess innumerable orange-red Kayenta Sandstone knobs. One of most spectacular and distinctive landscapes on the Colorado Plateau.

Location: Steep Creek WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: Area includes Escalante Natural Bridge (130' high, 100 ' span) and 4 other natural bridges and arches.

Location: Phipps-Death Hollow WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: The Gulch is a major geologic feature. Deeply entrenched very sheer red straight line Wingate Sandstone walls. High ridges and slickrock peaks. Ridges drop fairly abruptly to canyons below.

Location: Steep Creek WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: Lamanite Natural Bridge. Actually a large arch with good symmetry and form. Located in an impressive setting in a deep side canyon to The Gulch.

Location: Steep Creek WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness ETS, 1990

Description: Petrified wood. Upper Gulch-Circle Cliffs contains large, unbroken logs of petrified wood (NEA 2,213 acres). Maximum log length 36'. The scenic values of these logs is enhanced by their colorful surroundings.

Location: Steep Creek WSA

Source: <u>Utah Statewide Wilderness EIS</u>, 1990 W FEIS 3B 19, and Sargent, K.A., Environmental Geologic Studies of the Kaiparowits Coal-Basin, Utah. p.13.

Description: Outstanding scenic values include the upper portion of Paradise Canyon where sandstone in the Wahweap Formation outcrops as colorful walls and cliffs. Ponderosa pine growing in the sandstone enhance the scenic values. Two sandstone monoliths or fins above Alvey Wash are prominent geological features.

Location: Death Ridge WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: The area contains a unique canyon and bench system. The entire ISA contains outstanding scenery. Examples include the area east of Horse Canyon. Four canyons have isolated 10 benches of varying size. Many bench tops have

DOI-2019-05 00693 Page 5 intricate pattern of innumerable e orange-red Kayenta Sandstone knobs. Wolverine Canyon and Death Hollow have extremely narrow and convoluted sections. Another feature, Harris Wash a canyon of the classic Escalante River drainage canyon form with many entrenched meanders in the Navajo Sandstone.

Location: North Escalante Canyons/The Gulch ISA

Source: <u>Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS</u>, 1990

Description: Mollie's Nipple, an erosional remnant is a major landmark in the area.

Location: Kaiparowits Plateau.

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: Natural Arches. Sam Pollock Arch. located at the head of a tributary drainage of Hackberry Canyon. and Starlight Arch located west of No Man's Mesa.

Location: Paria-Hackberry WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: Area of diverse geology represented by spectacular deep canyons. The Escalante River canyon is 1100 feet deep. The canyon walls are rough and broken and the canyon is narrow and it meanders. Pure white to golden sandstone has been eroded into expanses of slickrock. Death Hollow Canyon is 1,000' feet deep and meandering. The extensive upper basin through which Mamie Creek flows is a extremely dissected area of canyons, tanks, other formations. Red layers of Carmel Formation cap high mesas and ledges of the exposed Kayenta Formation.

Location: Phipps-Death Hollow ISA

Source: <u>Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS</u>, 1990

Description: Petrified wood deposits just west of the Old Paria Townsite and in Hackberry Canyon. Both are in the Chinle formation.

Location: Paria-Hackberry WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: All the topographic features of the Kaiparowits region have been developed in sedimentary rocks. The Kaiparowits Plateau is a slightly tilted sedimentary mass that extends as a narrow mesa from the High Plateaus to Glen Canyon 70 miles distant. Its culminating point, Canaan Peak is an outlier of the Table Cliff Plateau; the Paria Plateau is a huge blick of sandstone, the Waterpocket monicline is a ridge of folded rock intricately dissected and flanked by hogbacks, and the broken 'comb' in the vicinity of Paria is the edge of sandstone beds uptoruned in the East Kaibab fold. The Circle Cliffs are inward-facing walls of sandstone that rim an oval depression. These prominent features are but large-scale examples of the mesas, buttes, and ridges that characterize the landscape of southern Utah.

Location: Kaparowits Plateau region

Source: Gregory, H.E. and Moore, R. C. The Kaiparowits Region: A Geographic and Geologic Reconnaissance of Parst of Utah and Arizona. 1931.

Description: Paria River from Colorado River to its source, identified by NPS as

possessing values that may be of national significance, potential to be included in the National Wild and Scenic River System.

Location: Paria-hackberry WSA

Source: <u>Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS</u>, 1990

Description: Escalante River from Lake Powell to its source, a section of 14.9 miles, was designated as for study as a candidate Wild and Scenic River by the Secretary of the Interior on 10/11/70.

Location: Phipps-Death Hollow ISA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: Lower Calf Creek Falls. Calf Creek Canyon is characterized by red alcoved walls, 2 waterfalls, and extensive expanses of white slickrock. Lower Calf Creek Falls drops 126' and Upper Calf Creek's drop is 86'. High educational values associated with interpretation of these areas.

Location: Phipps-Death Hollow ISA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: The area contains 40 miles of perennial streams, a significant feature in this arid environment.

Location: Phipps-Death Hollow ISA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Objects of Paleontologic Interest, August, 1996

Description: Fossil assemblage photographs. Typical mollusks from Tropic Shale, south of Escalante include straight cone edphalopods, ammonites, gastropods, and pelecypods and Cretaceous sharks teeth from the Straight Cliffs Formation.

Location: Kaiparowits Plateau

Source: Sargent, K.A., Environmental Geologic Studies of the Kaiparowits Coal-Basin, Utah. pp 14-15

Description: Gray Cliffs/Pink Cliffs - This sequence of rocks may contain one of the best and most continuous records of Late Cretaceous terrestrial life in the world. Formation has yielded early mammals, lizards, dinosaurs, crocodillians, turtles, mollusks.

Location: Kaiparowits - The Blues WSA

Source: BLM, Escalante/Kanab RMP - Grand Staircase Ecosystem Analysis, 1994

Description: Fossils deemed by the Museum of Northern Arizona in a 1976 study to be of major importance. They are found in the Cretaceous Wahweap Formation outcrops include abundant fragments of turtle shells and dinosaurs, as well as several crocodile teeth. There is an excellent chance that mammal fossils will be found

Location: Kaiparowits Plateau - Nipple Bench unit

Source: BLM, Kaiparowits power project environmental impact statement, 1976

Description: The Straight Cliffs Formation is limited to the southern Utah area. It contains primitive mammals including one of the potentially oldest marsupial fossils identified.

Location: Kaiparowits Plateau

Source: BLM, Warm Springs Project Preliminary Draft EIS, 1996

Description: Invertebrate and vertebrate specimens found Straight Cliffs, Tropic Shale, and Dakota Formations. 13 collection sites recorded (gastropods, cephalopods in upper Cretaceous Formations, vertebrate in Dakota and Tropic Shales). Likely to occur along entire length of the Straight Cliffs

Location: Carcass Canyon WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: The Kaiparowits is of interest in understanding the evolution of mammals and other terrestrial vertebrates. Very little is known of Cretaceous mammals prior to the latest part of that period. The mid-Cretaceous mammalian twilight zone is spanned by the fossiliferous, terrestrial roc; units of the Kaiparowits region. They contain unique evidence bearing on the early diversification of important mammalian groups of the Late Cretaceous. The thickness, continuity, and broad temporal distribution of the Kaiparowits sequence provides the opportunity to document changes in terrestrial vertebrate assemblages over a wide span of Late Cretaceous time.

Location: Kaiparowits Plateau

Source: Eaton, Jeffrey G, and Cifelli, Richard L. Preliminary report on Late Cretaceous mammals of the Kaiparowits Plateau, southern Utah, 1988

Description: Extremely significant fossils including marine and brackish water mollusks, turtles, crocodillians, lizards, dinosaurs, fishes, and mammals have been recovered from the Dakota formation, Tropic shale, Straight Cliffs Formation. (Tibbet Canyon, Smoky Hollow, and John Henry members), and Wahweap formation in the area around the proposed Andelex mine and some localities lie directly along the proposed haul routes. This sequence of rocks (including the overlying Wahweap and Kaiparowits formations) contain perhaps the best and most continuous record of Late Cretaceous terrestrial life in the world

Location: Kaiparowits Plateau

Source: Eaton, Jeffrey G., Personal correspondence to Mr. Mike Noel, BLM, 1991

Objects of Prehistoric Interest

Description: Sixty sites have been recorded and the potential for additional sites is exceptionally high. Sites discovered to date include lithic scatters, 13 rockshelters (some w/storage cists and rock art), 1 pithouse village site and 1 structure (probably of Anasazi origin). Some of the rock art and rock shelter and 1 campsite are potentially eligible for nomination to the NRHP.

Location: North Escalante Canyons/The Gulch ISA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: Friendship Cove Pictograph site nominated to NRHP. This site consists of a set of large Fremont style pictographs painted on the face of a large sandstone cliff.

Location: Phipps-Death Hollow ISA, eastern part

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: Forty-four sites of diverse types have been recorded in the area. 14 rock art (petroglyph and pictographs sites (2 from Fremont culture), 1 Pithouse village site, lithic scatters of Paiute and Anasazi, and 6 rockshelters have been discovered. Potential for more sites is good.

Location: Phipps-Death Hollow ISA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: Situated at the intersection of three major prehistoric cultures the Plateau has long been a magnet for archeological study. It has been recognized that the Kaiparowits Plateau might contain important clues that would aid in answering questions in the archeology of the Southwest.

Location: Kaiparowits Plateau

Source: Utah Wilderness Coalition. Wilderness at the Edge. p. 147 and Lister, Florence C., Kaiparowits Plateau and Glen Canyon prehistory, an interpretation based on ceramics, 1964

Description: Fiftymile Mountain Archeological District contains more than 400 sites including Anasazi habitations and granaries. Important scientific value. Some of the most significant cultural resources in the Four Corners area. Archaeological District (47,325 acre) has been nominated to NRHP. Majority of sites are masonry structures (of 1-10 rooms). Most are of Virgin Anasazi origin but include sites attributed to Fremont, Hopi, and Paiute. Navaho are also expected of occupying the area. 4,000 total sites may be located in WSA.

Location: Fiftymile Mountain WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: Sixty-five sites have been recorded. They include lithic and ceramic scatters, masonry structures (granaries and storage cists), one rock shelter. Masonry and some lithic/ceramic associated with Virgin Anasazi/Virgin-Kayenta Anasazi. Two are Pueblo II-III time period. Some sites are associated with Paiute-age or Archaic-age peoples. At least 8 sites in this area are eligible for nomination to the NRHP.

Location: Wahweap WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: High concentration of prehistoric sites. Although surveys are incomplete for the Warm Creek unit more that 600 sites have been found ranging from lithic scatters and campsites to rockshelters.

Location: Kaiparowits Plateau/Warm Creek unit.

Source: BLM, Kaiparowits power project environmental impact statement, 1976

Description: Part of a larger area extensively used by the Kayenta Anasazi and later the Southern Paiute Indians. Site densities expected to be moderate to high.

Location: Kaiparowits Plateau/Squaw Canyon unit

Source: ERT, 1980, Kaiparowits coal development and transportation study, final report

Description: Prehistoric site densities are high on top of Nipple Bench. Sites represent Fremont, Virgin Anasazi and Kayenta Anasozi. The sites represent complex associations of features and artifacts and indicate permanent or extensive camps in rock shelters.

Location: Kaiparowits Plateau/Nipple Bench unit

Source: Fish, Paul, Preliminary Report Kaiparowits Power Project

Description: Six sites have been recorded. One is Pueblo II Anasazi occupation site, with others unidentified.

Location: Burning Hills WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: One hundred-five sites (primarily lithic scatters) have been recorded covering a broad period of occupation. Ten rockshelters w/storage cists or storage caches, 1 w/masonry room, 3 w/granaries associated with Anasazi or Fremont have been discovered. Additional sites include petroglyph and pictograph panels associated with shelter sites and 1 burial site.

Location: Carcass Canyon WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: One hundred thirty-four documented sites represent virtually all known prehistoric cultures in southern UT (Archaic, Fremont, Anasazi, Southern Paiute). 8,000 years of prehistory are represented. The sites primarily represent temporary habitation by hunter gatherers.

Location: Death Ridge WSA

Source: BLM Utah Statewide Wilderness EIS, 1990, and Hauck, F.R., Cultural Resource Evaluation of South-Central Utah, 1977-1978

Description: The area contains 41 recorded sites and based on surveys may contain exceptionally high densities of sites.. Known sites include rockshelters, pit houses, lithic scatters, and masonry structures. Pictograph panels are in Deer Creek Canyon and petroglyphs are found in Snake Creek Canyon.

A study located and estimated 612 sites per 23,000 acres, 564 potentially eligible for nomination to the NRHP (southern border of WSA). Another inventory estimated 360 sites per 23,000 acres at the northern border of the WSA.

Location: Paria-Hackberry WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: The Kayenta Pueblo culture inhabiting the Straight Cliff and portions of the Escalante River drainage between A.D. 1000 and 1200 were likely in contact with the Fremont culture. Although both inhabited the area at the same time and competed for limited agricutural lands there is no evidence of open conflict during this time. Some modifications of pottery making techniques between the two cultures indicates that there was trade and exchange between them. Little is known positively about the Kayenta culture, and additional research in this area could provide valuable inshight on ineractions between the two cultures.

Location: Straingt Cliffs WSA

Source: Lister, Kaiparowits Plateau and Clen Canyon Prehistory: An interpretation based on ceramics. 1964.

Objects of Historic Interest

Description: Dance Hall Rock/Hole-in-the-Rock Trail. While the Hole-in-the-Rock Trail was under construction in 1879, Mormon Pioneers camped at Fortymile Spring and held meetings and dances in the shelter of Dance Hall Rock. Designated historical site by DOI 1970.

Location: Two miles west of the Glen Canyon NRA on the Hole in the Rock Trail

Source: Utah Wilderness Coalition. Wilderness at the Edge. .- p. 182

Description: Historic route constructed in 1879 to provide access from Escalante to areas on the opposite side of the San Juan River in Southeast Utah.

Location: Historic trail running from Escalante to Hole in the Rock in Glen Canyon NRA

Source: Lambrechtse, Rudi. Hiking the Escalante, 1985

Description: Boulder Mail Trail. Used to carry mail between Escalante and Boulder beginning in 1902. Much of trail still visible where necessary to construct through slickrock. Nominated to NRHP. Popular backpacking route.

Location: Phipps-Death Hollow ISA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: Boynton Road. Constructed 1909 as short cut between Escalante and Salt Gulch. Abandoned after 2 years because of flooding. Visible over approx 9 of its 10 miles.

Location: Phipps-Death Hollow ISA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: Escalante-Boulder telephone line: First Boulder-Escalante telephone line constructed by Forest Service in 1911 providing first phone service to area. Still visible between Antone Flat and Sand Creek.

Location: Phipps-Death Hollow ISA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: Washington Phipps grave. A historical grave site of an early pioneer shot in 1878 in a dispute with his partner John Boynton. Provided the namesake for the area.

Location: Phipps Death Hollow

Source: Lambrechtse, Rudi: Hiking the Escalante, 1985

Description: Old Boulder Road. Main route between Escalante and Boulder until the CCC built Hell's Backbone Road and Highway 12 in 1930's to replace it.

Location: Phipps-Death Hollow ISA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: The Hattie Green mine, an early copper working located on the crest of The Cockscomb.

Location: The Cockscomb WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: Old Paria Townsite was established in 1874 on the bench above the eastern bank of the Paria River by Mormon settlers who attempted to farm the bottomlands. Site was abandoned in 1890.

Location: adjacent to Paria-Hackberry WSA

Source: Abby, Edward and Hyde, Philip. Slickrock p.46

Description: Old Paria Townsite movie set. Built in the 1960's to film several movies. Now abandoned but still a popular recreation destination.

Location: adjacent to Paria-Hackberry WSA

Source: Abby, Edward and Hyde, Philip. Slickrock p.46

Objects of Biological Interest

Description: Riparian zones are corridors for many of the region's species, including neotropical migrant birds. The corridors (including the Escalante, and Paria Rivers and Johnson Creek and their tributaries) bisect the region north to south, allowing for exchange of individuals among different animal populations. The importance of movement corridors to the long term viability of animal populations is of great scientific and management interest. This area would afford many opportunities to enhance this ecological issue.

Location: Entire monument proposal including the Escalante area, Kaiparowits Plateau, and areas west to Kanab including the Escalante, Paria rivers and Johnson Creek

. Source: Edwards, Tom, 1996; Knopf, 1985; Armbruster and Lande 1993; Beier, 1993; Belovsky, 1987; Brown, 1971; Davidson et al. 1996; Diamond, 1981; Fahrig and Merriam, 1985; Frankel and Soule, 1981; Harris and Gallagher, 1989; Heaney, 1984; TUCN, 1978; Kushlan, 1979; Lomolino and Channell, 1995; Meffe and Carroll, 1994; Newmark, 1995; Noss, 1993; Patterson, 1984; Pickett and Thompson, 1978; Primack, 1993; Saunders et al., 1991; Shaffer, 1981; Soule, 1987; Soule and Wilcox, 1980; Wegner and Merriam, 1979; Wilcove et al., 1986; Willis, 1974.

Description: 25 miles of riparian corridor in unit. Connects mountains to desert lowlands. Has great concentration of hanging gardens and riparian vegetation, including relictual populations in canyon bottoms. Also supports many rock crevice communities. Connects other protected areas. High plant endemism, due to large extent of parent material exposure.

Location: Escalante River

_ _ 2 _ _ _ _

Source: BLM Wilderness EIS; Knopf, 1985; Shulz, 1993; Armbruster and Lande 1993; Beier, 1993; Belovsky, 1987; Brown, 1971; Davidson(et al. 1996; Diamond, 1981; Fahrig and Merriam, 1985; Frankel and Soule, 1981; Harris and Gallagher, 1989; Heaney, 1984; IUCN, 1978; Kushlan, 1979; Lomolino and Channell, 1995; Meffe and Carroll, 1994; Newmark, 1995; Noss, 1993; Patterson, 1984; Pickett and Thompson. 1978; Primack, 1993; Saunders et al., 1991; Shaffer, 1981; Soule, 1987; Soule and Wilcox, 1980; Wegner and Merriam, 1979; Wilcove et al., 1986; Willis, 1974.

Description: Riparian corridor links high country to lowland desert scrub. Connects protected areas. Has high concentrations of isolated communities: hanging garden, rock crevice and canyon bottom communities. Also has an abundance of packrat middens.

Location: Paria River

Source: Van Devender and Spaulding, 1979; BLM Wilderness EIS; Knopf, 1985; Shulz, 1993; Armbruster and Lande 1993; Beier, 1993; Belovsky, 1987; Brown, 1971; Davidson et al. 1996; Diamond, 1981; Fahrig and Merriam, 1985; Frankel and Soule, 1981; Harris and Gallagher, 1989; Heaney, 1984; IUCN, 1978; Kushlan, 1979; Lomolino and Channell, 1995; Meffe and Carroll, 1994; Newmark, 1995; Noss, 1993; Patterson, 1984; Pickett and Thompson, 1978; Primack, 1993; Saunders et al., 1991; Shaffer, 1981; Soule, 1987; Soule and Wilcox, 1980; Wegner and Merriam, 1979; Wilcove et al., 1986; Willis, 1974.

Description: Fifty miles of perennial streams including the Paria River (which is a wild and scenic river inventory segment). Riparian vegetation covers 500 acres.

Location: Paria-Hackberry WSA

-----Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: Three major floras meet in this area. Plants from the Mojave, Arizona deserts and northern Utah are all found here, with a few species from the Great Plains. The Colorado Plateau is surrounded by high mountains, isolating the flora and fauna. Unlike many ecosystems, the plant density, diversity and stature within the monument is determined more by substrate than climate. Consequently, isolation, plus the great diversity of substrates (providing a wide range of soil chemistry and physical characteristics) found within close proximity to each other has resulted in a high level of plant endemism in this area. Eleven species found in the monument are found nowhere else in the world. Of plants that occur only in Utah or on the Colorado Plateau, 125 species occur in the monument. The Canyonlands portion of the Colorado Plateau, much of which is contained in the monument, is considered the richest floristic region in the Intermountain West, and contains 50% of Utah's rare and endemic plants. 90% of these rare and endemic species are found on substrates typical of most of the monument. Of the Canyonlands area, the monument area is considered one of the most significant for endemic populations, with more than 10% of the flora being found no nowhere else.

Of additional significance is that many of the plants in the monument are diploid species. This means they represent the basic genetic stock from which polyploid species in the area evolved. This makes this area of great significance to plant evolutionary biologists and provides a unique opportunity to study the evolution and speciation of plant species, as well as the structure and dynamics of plant communities, independent of climate.

Location: Entire monument

Source: Kaiparowits Power Project EIS; Axelrod, 1960; Utah Natural Heritage Program plant database; Nabhen and Wilson, 1996; Shulz, 1993; Albee et al., 1988; Welsh, 1974; Welsh et al. 1975; Hintze, 1988; Dott, 1996; Shreve, 1942; Cronquist et al., 1977; Utah Natural Heritage Program plant database

Description: The Colorado Plateau was uplifted and downcut without deformation. As a consequence, large areas of unmixed geologic parent materials are exposed, and plants must adapt to large array of highly distinct parent materials. These substrates are sharply demarcated, and often occur within a few meters of each other. This situation offers the unique opportunity to examine the role of soil physical and chemical characteristics in determining plant and animal community structure independent of climatic variables, an important ecological question. It also results in different plant community structure and dynamics than is generally observed in other ecosystems. This area contains shales, siltstones, mudstones, sandstones and limestone of differing depths, and deposited in a variety of environments (marine, freshwater and eolian). Each soil depth and depositional environment has very different chemical and physical characteristics. As a result, there is a great diversity of substrates in this area, each supporting a unique plant community.

Location: Entire monument

Source: Hintze, 1988; Nabhen and Wilson, 1996; Gross, 1987; Dott, 1996; Roberts, 1987

Description: The presence of steep elevational gradients gives the opportunity to sort out the role of temperature and precipitation in structuring plant and animal communities. Elevational gradients have traditionally been used by scientists as a way of examining factors controlling biotic community structure. Juxtaposition of diverse substrates and elevational gradients gives an unparalleled opportunity to determine the respective roles of soil chemistry, physical characteristics, elevation, rainfall and temperature in structuring biotic communities. In addition, it allows for high biodiversity in a small area.

Location: Entire monument

Source: Kaiparowits Power Project EIS; Axelrod, 1960; Utah Natural Heritage Program plant database; Nabhen and Wilson, 1996; Shulz, 1993; Albee et al., 1988; Welsh, 1974; Welsh et al., 1975; Hintze, 1988; Dott, 1996; Shreve, 1942; Cronquist et al., 1977

Description: The Escalante Plateau is the home to approximately 300 species of amphibians, birds, mammals, and reptiles. This diverse set of wildlife species includes over 20 species of birds of prey including the bald eagle, peregrine falcon, and was the historical range of the condor. The region contains 2 of the 7 recognized centers of endemism for fishes of the western United States.

Location: Escalante Plateau

Source: Davidson et al. 1996; Tom Edwards, 1996, Behnke, R.J., and Zar, M., 1976

Description: Contains many different geologic substrates (therefore soils with different physical and chemical attributes) in a small area. The majority of endemic in Utah are found on these particular substrates; consequently, this area is expected to have a high concentration of endemics.

Location: Escalante -along boundary of Glen Canyon NRA and Capital Reef National Park

Source: Utah Natural Heritage Program plant database; Nabhen and Wilson, 1996; Shulz, 1993; Albee et al., 1988; Welsh, 1974; Welsh et al. 1975; Hintze, 1988

Description: Large expanses of fine-textured soils (Morrison, Mancos/Tropic) shales support large number of endemic plant species, fossils.

Location: Henrieville to Escalante

Source: Hintze, 1988; Shulz, 1993; BLM Wilderness EIS

Description: An exposed monocline with many soils/substrates in close juxtaposition provides tremendous biodiversity of both general and endemic flora. High salt content of stream provides habitat for salt-tolerated riparian plants. Provides a elevational gradient from ponderosa pine to desert scrub. In addition, the rocky substrate has provided refugia for many Arcto-Tertiary plants, providing a unique opportunity to examine the effects of ancient floral presence in the structuring of present-day plant communities. This area also supports a very high diversity of both general and endemic flora.

Location: The Cockscomb

Source: Hintze, 1988; Shulz, 1993; Albee et al., 1988; Axelrod, 1960; Welsh, 1978; Stevens, 1992; Dott, 1996)

Description: Contains a concentration of many different geologic substrates/soils with different physical and chemical attributes. This area has a high concentration of endemics. This boundary also abuts protected areas (Glen Canyon, Capitol Reef), thereby effectively increasing the value of all three areas for biological conservation. In addition, the Waterpocket Fold has isolated two outcrops of the same parent material. These two areas now support different floras. This presents an outstanding scientific opportunity to explore processes of speciation.

Location: Far eastern boundary

Source: Hintze, 1988; Shulz, 1993; Albee et al., 1988; Axelrod, 1960; Welsh, 1978; Stevens, 1992; Dott, 1996; Armbruster and Lande, 1993; Fahrig and Merriam, 1985; Beier, 1993; Belovsky, 1987; Brown, 1971; Davidson et al, 1996; Diamond,

1981; Frankel and Soule, 1981; Harris and Gallagher, 1989; Heaney, 1984; IUCN, 1978; Kushlan, 1979; Lomolino and Channell, 1995; Meffe and Carroll, 1994; Newmark, 1995; Noss, 1993; Patterson, 1984; Pickett and Thompson, 1978; Primack, 1993; Saunders et al., 1991; Shaffer, 1981; Soule, 1987; Soule and Wilcox, 1980; Wegner and Merriam, 1979; Wilcove et al., 1986; Willis, 1974.

Description: This is an exposed monocline. Consequently, many substrates (Summerville, Morrison, Dakota, Tropic, Entrada, Navajo, Wingate and Carmel) are exposed directly next to each other, providing an opportunity for studies of ecological processes independent of climate. This monocline also has an elevational gradient, facilitating the study of effects of temperature and moisture on community dynamics. In addition, the rocky substrate has provided refugia for many Arcto-Tertiary plants, providing a unique opportunity to examine the effects of ancient floral presence in the structuring of present-day plant communities. This area also supports a very high diversity of both general and endemic flora.

Location: Straight Cliffs area

Source: Hintze, 1988; Shulz, 1993; Albee et al., 1988; Axelrod, 1960; Welsh, 1978.

Description: Diversity of plant life ranging from low desert shrub to Ponderosa Pine (less that 1 mile apart)enhances the study and observation of ecology. 3 small stands of Ponderosa pine in Alvey Wash.

Location: Death Ridge WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: Contained within the monument are 3-5 spatially separated areas where the same substrates are exposed in close proximity to each other. In addition, there are 5 elevational gradients along riparian corridors. This is critical for replicated scientific work to be conducted.

Location: Entire monument

Source: Hintze, 1988; USGS Topographical Maps

Description: Riparian corridor with elevational gradient, connecting desert low lands to the high country. Vermillion, White, Pink Cliffs (Triassic, Jurassic, Cretaceous material).

Location: Johnson's Creek

Source: Hintze, 1988; USGS Topographical Maps; Beier, 1993; Noss, 1992, 1993

Description: Fifty Mile Mountain. Presence of aspen on Pleasant Grove, Steer Canyon, and Pinto Mare Canyons.

Location: Fifty Mile Mountain WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: Protects lands at low elevation sites frequently rich in species diversity. The range of elevation in these areas from approximately 4500-8300 feet encompasses a wide variation in elevation and will capture the full diversity of plant and animal species in the region.

Location: Entire monument proposal including the Escalante area, Kaiparowits Plateau, and areas west to Kanab

Source: Hintze, 1988; Utah BLM Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: The monument contains an abundance of hanging gardens, tinajas, canyon bottom, dunal pockets, salt-pocket and rock crevice communities. These small, isolated populations often contain unusual, often relictual plants and animals. Hanging gardens and canyon bottom communities harbor riparian plants and their pollinators, as well as unique vertebrates (bats and small mammals) and soil fauna. Tinajas are important aquatic resources, and contain a diverse array of tadpole, fairy and clam shrimp, amphibians, algae, water beetles, other crustaceans, snails, mosquito and gnat larvae and aquatic/riparian plants. Highly saline areas are found around many seeps and streams, and consist of plants and animals adapted to highly saline conditions. Dunal pockets contain species adapted to shifting sands, while rock crevice communities consist mostly of slow-growing species that can thrive in extremely infertile sites. These communities offer a chance to examine gene flow dynamics, and to distinguish the respective role of pollen versus seeds. They offer an opportunity to study ground water flow dynamics in the absence of significant fluvial processes, and island biogeography of plants, pollinators and ground-dwelling biota. They also are highly simplified, discrete ecosystems, making them ideal for elucidating basic ecosystem processes.

Location: Entire monument

Source: Nabhen and Wilson, 1996; Harper et al., 1994; Welsh et al., 1993; May et al., 1995; Fowler et al., 1995; Graff, 1988

Description: These canyons provide a high concentration of isolated, unique plant and invertebrate communities: hanging garden, rock crevice, and canyon bottom communities. Many relictual plant species can be found in these communities. Pack rat middens are abundant, providing paleoclimate and paleo-vegetation information.

Location: Escalante Canyons

Source: Axelrod, 1960; BLM Wilderness EIS; Van Devender and Spauling, 1979; Fowler et al., 1995; Nabhen and Wilson, 1996

Description: Dunal pockets contribute Great Plains species to the flora. These are unique, isolated plant communities. -----

Location: Cockscomb to Kaiparowits -------

Source: Hintze, 1988

Description: Unique, isolated communities are located throughout the monument. These include hanging gardens, tinajas, canyon bottom, dunal pocket, salt pocket and rock crevice communities. They provide great opportunities for examining evolution, gene flow, island biogeography and other ecological principles.

Location: Entire monument

Source: Case and Cody, 1988; Diamond, 1981; Dott, 1996; Harris, 1984; Ludwig and Whitford, 1981; Fowler et al., 1995; Nabhen and Wilson, 1996; Roberts, 1987; Reice, 1994; Axelrod, 1960

Description: Biological conservation theory and literature suggests that large contiguous conservation areas increase both extent and probability of population survival, increases protection of migratory pathways, and is the most effective means of conserving aquatic and riparian communities.

Location: Entire monument

Source: Soule, 1987; Davidson et al., 1996; Miller, 1961; Minckley and Deacon, 1968; Armbruster and Lande, 1993; Fahrig and Merriam, 1985; Beier, 1993; Belovsky, 1987; Brown, 1971; Davidson et al. 1996; Diamond, 1981; Frankel and Soule, 1981; Harris and Gallagher, 1989; Heaney, 1984; IUCN, 1978; Kushlan, 1979; Lomolino and Channell, 1995; Meffe and Carroll, 1994; Newmark, 1995; Noss, 1993; Patterson, 1984; Pickett and Thompson, 1978; Primack, 1993; Saunders et al., 1991; Shaffer, 1981; Soule, 1987; Soule and Wilcox, 1980; Wegner and Merriam, 1979; Wilcove et al., 1986; Willis, 1974.

Description: The connection with Glen Canyon provides a larger protected area. It also provides low desert vegetation as part of the vegetational gradients. Large areas are important for maintaining the evolutionary potential of plants and animals, allowing for the exchange of genetic material among the separate populations that constitute a population.

Location: Common boundaries and riparian connections with Glen Canyon NRA, Capitol Reef NP, Box Hollow Wilderness and Paria Wilderness

Source: Hintze, 1988; Shulz, 1993; Albee et al., 1988; Axelrod, 1960; Welsh, 1978; Stevens, 1992; Dott, 1996; Armbruster and Lande, 1993; Fahrig and Merriam, 1985; Beier, 1993; Belovsky, 1987; Brown, 1971; Davidson et al. 1996; Diamond, 1981; Frankel and Soule, 1981; Harris and Gallagher, 1989; Heaney, 1984; IUCN, 1978; Kushlan, 1979; Lomolino and Channell, 1995; Meffe and Carroll, 1994; Newmark, 1995; Noss, 1993; Patterson, 1984; Pickett and Thompson, 1978; Primack, 1993; Saunders et al., 1991; Shaffer, 1981; Soule, 1987; Soule and Wilcox, 1980; Wegner and Merriam, 1979; Wilcove et al., 1986; Willis, 1974.

Description: Cryptobiotic soil crusts are critical for soil stability, nutrient availability for vascular plants and normal soil surface temperatures. These crusts are extremely fragile and easily disrupted by soil surface disturbances such as trampling or off-road vehicles. Since the soils in the monument are highly susceptible to erosion, it is important that these biocrusts be protected so they stabilize these erodible soil surfaces. In addition, these ecosystems have few nitrogen-fixing plants. Since these crusts provide nitrogen to these soils, they are a critical part of these nitrogen-limited ecosystems.

Location: Entire monument

Source: Belnap, 1994, 1995; Belnap and Harper, 1995; Belnap et al., 1994; Jefferies, 1989; Harper and Marble, 1988; Johansen, 1993; Mack and Thompson, 1978; Fleischner, 1994

Description: Disturbance of most soil surfaces in the monument area will result in soil surface temperature changes, as bio-crusted surfaces are darker than the substrates underneath them. The expected lowering of temperature with disturbance would result in cooler soil temperatures, and thus later spring plant germination and lower nutrient uptake rates. This may adversely effect desert plant growth in early spring. Surface temperatures also influence foraging and burrowing patterns for many soil invertebrates, and many effect community dynamics of these species.

Location: Entire monument

Source: Ludwig and Whitford 1981; Belnap 1995

Description: Ecosystems in this area are some of the most stable documented to date, as both large and small scale disturbances are limited spatially and temporally. Very little of this area was glaciated in the Pleistocene. Most plant communities evolved without fire or grazing by large ungulate herds, as evidenced by characteristics of the soils and the flora. Catastrophic events are minimal, with the exception of wash bottoms. Microsite disturbances are minimal as well, as most soils support very low populations of invertebrates. 1880

photos repeated in 1990 show many sites virtually unchanged, with the same tree, shrub and grass individuals present, indicating very low species turnover rates in this region relative to other ecosystems. In addition, dead tree branches can still be found in virtually the same condition as they were 100 years ago. indicating plant tissue decomposition rates are extremely low in this region. This makes this area highly unique, as most ecosystems are believed to be structured disturbance. In this region, ecological processes can be studied independent of the effects of disturbance to give us greater insight into their functioning (i.e. factors controlling exotic plant invasions, species-species interactions, etc.)

Soil physical, chemical and biological features appear to be both easily damaged (low resistance) by surface disturbance and have very slow recovery rates (low resilience) when compared to other deserts or more mesic systems . This may be a result of evolution of this ecosystem evolving in the relative absence of disturbance (Belnap 1995, 1996). Therefore, this area is important in the study of how disturbance influences community dynamics, including species-species interactions, and for understanding how to restore these fragile systems. This also means that this area is highly susceptible to damage by different land uses, including recreation and grazing.

Location: Entire monument

Source: Belnap, 1995, 1996; Belnap et al., 1994; Mack and Thompson, 1982; Fleischner, 1994; Kleiner and Harper 1972; Harper et al., 1994; Webb, 1994; Rogers, 1982; Pickett and White, 1985; Moldenke, 1995; Evans and Ehleringer, 1993; Turner et al. 1993; Iverson et al. 1981; Webb and Wilshire 1981; Larsen 1996; Bowers et al. 1994

Description: Isolation of this area has resulted in minimal human impacts. Many of the ecosystems found in this area have received little, if any, human use and the type and extent of disturbance has that has occurred is known. In addition, there are large areas unbroken by roads. This is essential to the protection and conservation of plant and animal species. ******************

Location: Entire monument

Source: Wilcox et al 1986; Wilcox and Murphy 1985; Mader et al., 1990; Osley, et al., 1974; Rost and Bailey, 1979; Witmer and Calesta, 1985

Description: The monument lacks any areas that have been invaded to any large extent by exotic species. There are few such areas in the Intermountain West, and they can provide invaluable information in understanding the ecology and dynamics of exotic plant invasion. These areas aid scientists in understanding what makes systems resistant to such invasions, and thus help land managers predict what areas are susceptible to invasion and restore already-invaded regions.

Location: Entire monument

Source: Billings, 1994; Fleischner, 1994; Forcella and Harvey, 1983; Gross, 1987; Hunter, 1990; Loope et al., 1988; MacMahon, 1987; Pellant and Hall, 1994

Description: Six threatened or endangered candidate species are located within or near this area.

Location: Wahweap WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: Contains Peregrine falcon (endangered) and 6 special status animal species and 5 special status plant species.

Location: Mud Spring WSA

க்கள்ச் சக்கிச் சக்கரில் ஆகிகைக்கிறது இ

Source: <u>Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS</u>, 1990

Description: Habitat for Swainson's hawk, golden eagle (Sensitive) and peregrine falcon (endangered). - - - - - - - - - .

Location: The Blues WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: Peregrine falcon and bald eagle (endangered). 8 animal and 5 plant species of special status. - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Location: Paria-Hackberry and Cockscomb WSA and Wahweap WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: Thirteen species of raptors are known or suspected of nesting in

Location: Burning Hills WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: Relict plant community in the upper part of Dry Valley *probably possesses important scientific values

Location: Mud Spring Canyon WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: Unique relict plant community of pinion-juniper and sagebrush-grass park vegetation accessible only by a steep trail. One of the few remaining unaltered plant communities in Utah. No Man's Mesa RNA was designated as an ACEC in 1986. Such areas are invaluable to science. They provide restoration and management goals for administration of lands. Such areas are also critical to scientists who are trying to understand the natural functioning of ecosystems. Grasslands are especially valuable, as almost all have been heavily grazed for over a century.

Location: Paria-Hackberry WSA (No Man's Mesa and Little No Man's Mesa)

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990 and Kleiner and Harper,

Description: Four Mile Bench Old Tree Area. Unique area of extremely old (1,400 years) pinon and juniper trees. Unique scientific values on over 1,000 acres. The state of the s

Location: Wahweap WSA

Source: Utah BLM Statewide Final Wilderness EIS, 1990

Description: This region is at the northern end of areas that receive summer monsoonal rains, and is at the southern end of areas that depends on winter rains. This distinction is very important to the physiological functioning of plants in this moisture-limited areas, as even minor changes in temperature and/or rainfall may lead to major differences in water availability, and consequently, plant metabolic processes. Climate change is expected to alter both rainfall timing and amount, as well as temperature. This, in turn, would alter plant physiology, water use patterns and community composition in this

region, making the monument an excellent place for studying global climate change.

Location: Entire monument

Sources: Ayyad 1981; Graff 1988; Van Devender and Spaulding 1979; Wagner 1981

Description: Unlike most deserts that are primarily depositional environments, the CP is an erosional one (Welsh 1979; Nat Hist). This contributes to high endemism, as substrate material is not mixed. In addition, it makes this region highly susceptible to soil loss when surfaces are disturbed. This soil loss has a negative impact on plant and aquatic communities, as well as dam sediment loads.

Location: Entire monument

Source: Welsh, 1979; Harper et al., 1994

Description: The effects of scaling up and down are not known for many ecological processes. The multitude of variably sized, discrete watersheds found in this area offer a unique opportunity to test the effects of scaling for hydrological and biological processes. In addition, the close spacing of these watersheds offers a chance to separate the effects of area per se from other environmental factors on community structure.

Location: Entire monument

Source: Allen and Hoekstra 1987; Reice 1994; Pickett and White 1985; Rosenweig 1985

Description: Semi-arid and arid lands of the western United States are highly susceptible to desertification. The lack of natural disturbance in much of this area offers the opportunity to study the effects of different types and levels of land use and to better understand the steps leading to desertification.

Location: Entire monument

Source: Dregne, 1983

Description: This area contains few exotic plants. Having this resource gives the opportunity to better understand what factors inhibit or facilitate exotic plant invasions. Roads have been heavily implicated in facilitating exotic plant invasion, while intact Cryptobiotic soil crusts and less favorable soil chemistry may inhibit such an invasion. Invasion could fundamentally alter these communities, by altering species composition, community dynamics and fire cycles.

Location: Entire monument

Source: Monsen and Kitchen, 1994; Kelly 1996; Harper and Marble 1988; Davidson et al. 1996

Description: Quaternary resources are abundant in the monument. Pack rat middens enable reconstruction of paleoclimates and paleo-vegetation, while Pleistocene animal remains found in alcoves.

Location: Entire monument

Source: Harper et al., 1994

Description: Unlike more mesic ecosystems, there is little evidence that desert communities demonstrate traditional successional sequences. There is little or

no modification of soils or other site characteristics by previous-occurring plants. Understanding of this is important for restoration efforts. The monument offers an excellent opportunity to study this phenomenon independent of climate and disturbance factors.

Location: Entire monument

Source: Barbour, 1981; MacMahon, 1987; Shreve, 1942; Dott, 1996

Description: Peregrine falcon and Bald Eagle use these areas. Areas are habitat for 7 plant and 9 animal species considered sensitive.

Location: Death Ridge and Fifty Mile Mountain WSAs

Source: <u>Utah Statewide Wilderness Study Report</u>, 1991

Description: Peregrine falcon and Bald Eagle use these areas. Areas are habitat for 8 plant and 7 animal species considered sensitive.

Location: Phipps Death Hollow ISA and Steep Creek WSA

Source: Utah Statewide Wilderness Study Report, 1991

Description: Peregrine falcon and Bald Eagle use these areas. Areas are habitat for 9 plant and 7 animal species considered sensitive.

Location: North Escalante Canyon, The Gulch and Carcass Canyon WSAs

Source: Utah Statewide Wilderness Study Report, 1991